



Report on the implementation of AEWA for the period 2009-2011

The format for reports on the implementation of the Agreement on the Conservation of African-Eurasian Migratory Waterbirds (AEWA) for the period 2009-2011 was approved at the 4th session of the Meeting of the Parties (15-19 September 2008, Antananarivo, Madagascar) by Resolution 4.7. Further amendments were endorsed by the Standing Committee in August 2011 in accordance with operative paragraph 11 of Resolution 4.7. This format has been constructed following the AEWA Action Plan, the AEWA Strategic Plan 2009-2017 and resolutions of the Meeting of the Parties (MOP).

In accordance with Article V.1(c) of the Agreement on the Conservation of African-Eurasian Migratory Waterbirds, each Party shall prepare to each ordinary session of the MOP a National Report on its implementation of the Agreement and submit that report to the Agreement Secretariat not later than 120 days before the session of the MOP. The 5th Session of the Meeting of the Parties (MOP5) is taking place on 14-18 May 2012 in La Rochelle, France; therefore **the deadline for submission of National Reports is 14 January 2012.**

The AEWA National Reports 2009-2011 will be compiled and submitted through the CMS Family Online Reporting Facility, which is an online reporting tool for the whole CMS Family. However, AEWA will be the first of the CMS-related treaties to use the CMS Family Online Reporting System for its reporting to MOP5. The CMS Family Online Reporting System was developed in 2010-2011 by the UNEP-World Conservation Monitoring Centre (UNEP-WCMC) in close collaboration with and under the guidance of the UNEP/AEWA Secretariat.

As a new product, the system may still need some refining and improving, we therefore request your understanding: any feedback or suggestions on your side would be greatly appreciated.

The online reporting system offers flexibility and versatility superior to the previously used paper-based reporting and the UNEP/AEWA Secretariat hopes that the Parties will find it to be more convenient and efficient. In particular, it will make information more easily accessible and also enhance ways of using it. In this context, Resolution 4.7 also requests UNEP to assist in the development of an analytical tool and calls upon Parties to support this initiative and provide financial resources and thus strengthen the online format for national reporting in collaboration with UNEP-WCMC. The online reporting system brings national reporting to a different level, enabling the information provided to be used much more effectively; it also serves as a tool for self-assessment by Parties. In addition, it can help to enhance cooperation and coordination between various stakeholders in your country by making the national reporting more of a collective, collaborative and continuous process.

To contact the UNEP/AEWA Secretariat please send your inquiries to aewa_national_reporting@unep.de.

1. General Information

Name of reporting Contracting Party

> Italy

Date of entry into force of AEWA in the Contracting Party

> 01.09.2006

List any reservations that the Contracting Party has made (if any) upon deposition of its instruments of accession on provisions of the Agreement or its Action Plan in accordance with Article XV of AEWA

> None

2. Institutional Information

Please update information on the National AEWA Administrative Authority, the National Focal Points, the Designated National Respondent and the other contributors to this report.

Designated National AEWA Administrative Authority

Full name of the institution

› Ministry for the Environment, Land and Sea, Nature Conservation Direction (Division II - Protection of Flora and Fauna)

Name and title of the head of institution

› Dr Renato Grimaldi

Mailing address - Street and number

› Via Cristoforo Colombo 44

Postal code

› 00147

City

› Roma

Country

› Italy

Telephone

› +39 06 5722 3428

Fax

› +39 06 5722 3470

E-mail

› pnm-udg@minambiente.it

Website

› www.minambiente.it

Designated National Focal Point (NFP) for AEWA matters

Name and title of the NFP

› Dr. Alessandro La Posta

Affiliation (institution, department)

› Head of Division II - Biodiversity

Mailing address - Street and number

› Via Cristoforo Colombo 44

Postal code

› 00147

City

› Rome

Country

› Italy

Telephone

› +39 06 57 22 82 01

Fax

› +39 06 57 22 82 77

E-mail

› laposta.alessandro@minambiente.it

Designated National Focal Point for AEWA Technical Committee (NFPTC) matters

Name and title of the NFPTC

› Mr. Alessandro Andreotti

Affiliation (institution, department)

› Italian Institute for Environmental Protection and Research (ISPRA)

Mailing address - Street and number

› Via Ca' Fornacetta 9

Postal code

› 40064

City

› Ozzano dell'Emilia (BO)

Country

› Italy

Telephone

› +39 51 65 12 225

Fax

› +39 51 79 66 28

E-mail

› alessandro.andreotti@isprambiente.it

Designated National Respondent (DNR) in charge of the compilation and submission of the AEWA National Report 2009-2011

Please select from the list below as appropriate.

☒ Another person has been designated as the National Respondent

Name and title of the DNR

› Felice Cappelluti

Affiliation (institution, department)

› Ministry of the environment, land and sea, Directorate-general for nature and sea protection, Division III – Protection and management of landscape natural values

Mailing address - Street and number

› Via Cristoforo Colombo 44

Postal code

› 00147

City

› Roma

Country

› Italy

Telephone

› +39 06 5722 3416

Fax

› +39 06 5722

E-mail

› Cappelluti.Felice@minambiente.it

Website

› www.minambiente.it

Other contributors to the AEWA National Report 2009-2011

Please list the names and affiliations (institution, organisation) of the other contributors to this reports
> Italian Institute for Environmental Protection and Research (ISPRA)

Status

3. Species Status

Please select from the drop-down list below only the species that occur in your country

AEWA Species - *Gavia stellata* / Red-throated Diver

English Common name(s):

Red-throated Diver, Red-throated Loon

French Common name(s):

Plongeon catmarin



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWa Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column B - Category 2(c)

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular, but small numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2003

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 19

Maximum

> 19

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Gustin M., Brambilla M., Celada C. (a cura di) 2009. Valutazione dello Stato di Conservazione dell'avifauna italiana. Ministero dell'Ambiente e della Tutela del Territorio e del Mare, Lega Italiana Protezione Uccelli (LIPU), pp: 1153.

Previous population estimate

Year

> 2002

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 16

Maximum

> 16

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Gustin M., Brambilla M., Celada C. (a cura di) 2009. Valutazione dello Stato di Conservazione dell'avifauna italiana. Ministero dell'Ambiente e della Tutela del Territorio e del Mare, Lega Italiana Protezione Uccelli (LIPU), pp: 1153.

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Unknown

Trend data quality

☒ Poor

Source of information

> Baccetti N., Dall'Antonia P., Magagnoli P., Melega L., Serra L., Soldatini C., Zenatello M., 2002. Risultati dei censimenti degli uccelli acquatici svernanti in Italia: distribuzione, stima e trend delle popolazioni nel 1991-2000. Biologia e Conservazione della Fauna, vol. 111, pp. 234.

Species Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the status of the species in the country

> In the AEWA table 1 Italy is not included in the range of any population of this species.

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 2011

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 1999

AEWA Species - *Gavia arctica* / Black-throated Diver

English Common name(s):

Arctic Loon, Black-throated Diver

French Common name(s):

Plongeon arctique



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column B - Category 2(c)

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular, but small numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2003

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 266

Maximum

> 266

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Gustin M., Brambilla M., Celada C. (a cura di) 2009. Valutazione dello Stato di Conservazione dell'avifauna italiana. Ministero dell'Ambiente e della Tutela del Territorio e del Mare, Lega Italiana Protezione Uccelli (LIPU), pp: 1153.

Previous population estimate

Year

> 2002

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 197

Maximum

> 197

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Gustin M., Brambilla M., Celada C. (a cura di) 2009. Valutazione dello Stato di Conservazione dell'avifauna italiana. Ministero dell'Ambiente e della Tutela del Territorio e del Mare, Lega Italiana Protezione Uccelli (LIPU), pp: 1153.

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Unknown

Trend data quality

☒ Poor

Source of information

> Baccetti N., Dall'Antonia P., Magagnoli P., Melega L., Serra L., Soldatini C., Zenatello M., 2002. Risultati dei censimenti degli uccelli acquatici svernanti in Italia: distribuzione, stima e trend delle popolazioni nel 1991-2000. Biologia e Conservazione della Fauna, vol. 111, pp. 234.

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 2011

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 1999

AEWA Species - *Gavia immer* / Great Northern Diver

English Common name(s):

Common Loon, Great Northern Diver

French Common name(s):

Plongeon huard, Plongeon imbrin



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column A - Category 1(c)

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Frequent, but small numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ No

Species Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the status of the species in the country

> Irregularly wintering

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 2011

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 1999

AEWA Species - *Tachybaptus ruficollis* / Little Grebe

English Common name(s):

Little Grebe

French Common name(s):

Grébe castagneux, Grébe castagneux



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWa Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column C - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2000

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 3000

Maximum

> 4000

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Brichetti P. & Fracasso G. 2003. Ornitologia Italiana Vol. I - Gaviidae-Falconidae. Alberto Perdisa Editore.

Previous population estimate

No information

☒ No information

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Stable

Trend data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Brichetti P. & Fracasso G. 2003. Ornitologia Italiana Vol. I - Gaviidae-Falconidae. Alberto Perdisa Editore.

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Frequent and significant numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2003

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 8517

Maximum

> 8517

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Gustin M., Brambilla M., Celada C. (a cura di) 2010. Valutazione dello Stato di Conservazione dell'avifauna italiana. Le specie nidificanti e svernanti in Italia, non inserite nell'allegato I della Direttiva Uccelli. Volume I. Non-Passeriformes. Ministero dell'Ambiente e della Tutela del Territorio e del Mare, Lega Italiana Protezione Uccelli (LIPU), pp. 842.

Previous population estimate

Year

> 2002

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 10692

Maximum

> 10692

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Gustin M., Brambilla M., Celada C. (a cura di) 2010. Valutazione dello Stato di Conservazione dell'avifauna italiana. Le specie nidificanti e svernanti in Italia, non inserite nell'allegato I della Direttiva Uccelli. Volume I. Non-Passeriformes. Ministero dell'Ambiente e della Tutela del Territorio e del Mare, Lega Italiana Protezione Uccelli (LIPU), pp. 842.

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Increasing

Trend data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Baccetti N., Dall'Antonia P., Magagnoli P., Melega L., Serra L., Soldatini C., Zenatello M., 2002. Risultati dei censimenti degli uccelli acquatici svernanti in Italia: distribuzione, stima e trend delle popolazioni nel 1991-2000. Biologia e Conservazione della Fauna, vol. 111, pp. 234.

Species Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the status of the species in the country

> Wintering population increasing +11.6% per year (1991-2000).

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Least Concern

Year

> 2011

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Least Concern

Year

> 1999

AEWA Species - *Podiceps cristatus* / Great Crested Grebe

English Common name(s):

Great Crested Grebe

French Common name(s):

Grèbe huppé



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column B - Category 2(c)

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2006

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 2315

Maximum

> 3045

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Brichetti P. & Grattini N. 2006. Distribuzione e consistenza delle popolazioni di Svasso maggiore, *Podiceps cristatus*, nidificanti in Italia nel periodo 1979-2006. Riv. Ital. Orn., 76: 107-114.

Previous population estimate

Year

> 2000

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 3000

Maximum

> 3500

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Brichetti P. & Fracasso G. 2003. Ornitologia Italiana Vol. I - Gaviidae-Falconidae. Alberto Perdisa Editore.

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Increasing

Trend data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> BirdLife International (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 12).

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular and significant numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2003

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 22418

Maximum

> 22418

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Gustin M., Brambilla M., Celada C. (a cura di) 2010. Valutazione dello Stato di Conservazione dell'avifauna italiana. Le specie nidificanti e svernanti in Italia, non inserite nell'allegato I della Direttiva Uccelli. Volume I. Non-Passeriformes. Ministero dell'Ambiente e della Tutela del Territorio e del Mare, Lega Italiana Protezione

Uccelli (LIPU), pp. 842.

Previous population estimate

Year

> 2002

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 23457

Maximum

> 23457

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Gustin M., Brambilla M., Celada C. (a cura di) 2010. Valutazione dello Stato di Conservazione dell'avifauna italiana. Le specie nidificanti e svernanti in Italia, non inserite nell'allegato I della Direttiva Uccelli. Volume I. Non-Passeriformes. Ministero dell'Ambiente e della Tutela del Territorio e del Mare, Lega Italiana Protezione Uccelli (LIPU), pp. 842.

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Stable

Trend data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Baccetti N., Dall'Antonia P., Magagnoli P., Melega L., Serra L., Soldatini C., Zenatello M., 2002. Risultati dei censimenti degli uccelli acquatici svernanti in Italia: distribuzione, stima e trend delle popolazioni nel 1991-2000. Serie Biologia e Conservazione della fauna, vol. 111. p. 234.

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Least Concern

Year
> 2011

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Least Concern

Year
> 1999

AEWA Species - Podiceps grisegena / Red-necked Grebe

English Common name(s):

Red-necked Grebe

French Common name(s):

Grèbe jougris



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column A - Category 3(c)

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular, but small numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2000

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 38

Maximum

> 38

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Baccetti N., Dall'Antonia P., Magagnoli P., Melega L., Serra L., Soldatini C., Zenatello M., 2002. Risultati dei censimenti degli uccelli acquatici svernanti in Italia: distribuzione, stima e trend delle popolazioni nel 1991-2000. Biologia e Conservazione della Fauna, vol. 111, pp. 234.

Previous population estimate

Year

> 1999

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 44

Maximum

> 44

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Baccetti N., Dall'Antonia P., Magagnoli P., Melega L., Serra L., Soldatini C., Zenatello M., 2002. Risultati dei censimenti degli uccelli acquatici svernanti in Italia: distribuzione, stima e trend delle popolazioni nel 1991-2000. Biologia e Conservazione della Fauna, vol. 111, pp. 234.

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Unknown

Trend data quality

☒ Poor

Source of information

> Baccetti N., Dall'Antonia P., Magagnoli P., Melega L., Serra L., Soldatini C., Zenatello M., 2002. Risultati dei censimenti degli uccelli acquatici svernanti in Italia: distribuzione, stima e trend delle popolazioni nel 1991-2000. Biologia e Conservazione della Fauna, vol. 111, pp. 234.

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 2011

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 1999

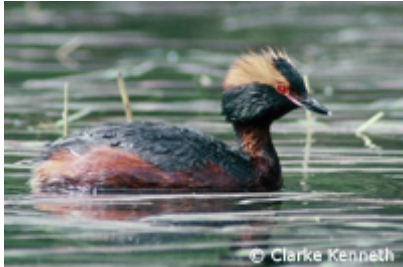
AEWA Species - Podiceps auritus / Slavonian Grebe

English Common name(s):

Horned Grebe, Slavonian Grebe

French Common name(s):

Grèbe esclavon



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column A - Category 2

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular, but small numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2000

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 6

Maximum

> 6

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Baccetti N., Dall'Antonia P., Magagnoli P., Melega L., Serra L., Soldatini C., Zenatello M., 2002. Risultati dei censimenti degli uccelli acquatici svernanti in Italia: distribuzione, stima e trend delle popolazioni nel 1991-2000. Biologia e Conservazione della Fauna, vol. 111, pp. 234.

Previous population estimate

Year

> 1999

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 6

Maximum

> 6

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Baccetti N., Dall'Antonia P., Magagnoli P., Melega L., Serra L., Soldatini C., Zenatello M., 2002. Risultati dei censimenti degli uccelli acquatici svernanti in Italia: distribuzione, stima e trend delle popolazioni nel 1991-2000. Biologia e Conservazione della Fauna, vol. 111, pp. 234.

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Unknown

Trend data quality

☒ Poor

Source of information

> Baccetti N., Dall'Antonia P., Magagnoli P., Melega L., Serra L., Soldatini C., Zenatello M., 2002. Risultati dei censimenti degli uccelli acquatici svernanti in Italia: distribuzione, stima e trend delle popolazioni nel 1991-2000. Serie Biologia e Conservazione della fauna, vol. 111. p. 36-37.

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 2011

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 1999

AEWA Species - *Podiceps nigricollis* / Black-necked Grebe

English Common name(s):

Black-necked Grebe, Eared Grebe

French Common name(s):

Grèbe à cou noir



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column B - Category 2(c)

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular and significant numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2003

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 11987

Maximum

> 11987

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Gustin M., Brambilla M., Celada C. (a cura di) 2010. Valutazione dello Stato di Conservazione dell'avifauna italiana. Le specie nidificanti e svernanti in Italia, non inserite nell'allegato I della Direttiva Uccelli. Volume I. Non-Passeriformes. Ministero dell'Ambiente e della Tutela del Territorio e del Mare, Lega Italiana Protezione Uccelli (LIPU), pp. 842.

Previous population estimate

Year

> 2002

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 15680

Maximum

> 15680

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Gustin M., Brambilla M., Celada C. (a cura di) 2010. Valutazione dello Stato di Conservazione dell'avifauna italiana. Le specie nidificanti e svernanti in Italia, non inserite nell'allegato I della Direttiva Uccelli. Volume I. Non-Passeriformes. Ministero dell'Ambiente e della Tutela del Territorio e del Mare, Lega Italiana Protezione Uccelli (LIPU), pp. 842.

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Increasing

Trend data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Baccetti N., Dall'Antonia P., Magagnoli P., Melega L., Serra L., Soldatini C., Zenatello M., 2002. Risultati dei censimenti degli uccelli acquatici svernanti in Italia: distribuzione, stima e trend delle popolazioni nel 1991-2000. Biologia e Conservazione della Fauna, vol. 111, pp. 234.

Species Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the status of the species in the country

> Irregular breeder

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 2011

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 1999

AEWA Species - *Pelecanus onocrotalus* / Great White Pelican

English Common name(s):

Great White Pelican, White Pelican

French Common name(s):

Pélican blanc



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column A - Category 1(a)

☒ Column A - Category 3(c)

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Infrequent and small numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ No

Species Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the status of the species in the country

> Irregularly wintering

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with

populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

> The Italian legislation (law n. 157/92) grants this species a high level of protection through heavier penalties for killing, taking or keeping.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 2011

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 1999

AEWA Species - *Pelecanus rufescens* / Pink-backed Pelican

English Common name(s):

Pink-backed Pelican

French Common name(s):

Pélican gris



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Non-native

Species Status

Please select whether status will be reported for breeding, passage or non-breeding/wintering population

Both options can be selected

☒ Non-breeding/wintering

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Latest population estimate

Year

> 1987-2007

Occasional records

Both options can be selected

☒ Occasionally recorded, most likely escapes from collections

Source of information

> Banks, A.N., Wright, L.J., Maclean, I.M.D., Hann, C. & Rehfish, M.M. 2008. Review of the Status of Introduced Non-Native Waterbird Species in the Agreement Area of the African-Eurasian Waterbird Agreement: 2007 Update. AEWA Technical Series No.32. Bonn, Germany.

Previous population estimate

No information

☒ No information

Population trend

No information

☒ No information

Legal Status

Does the species have any legal status?

☒ Yes

National Red List Status

Does the species have any National Red List Status?

☒ No

AEWA Species - *Pelecanus crispus* / Dalmatian Pelican

English Common name(s):

Dalmatian Pelican

French Common name(s):

Pélican dalmate, Pélican frisé



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column A - Category 1(c)

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Infrequent and small numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ No

Species Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the status of the species in the country

> Only 4 records since 1950.

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

> The Italian legislation (law n. 157/92) grants this species a high level of protection through heavier penalties for killing, taking or keeping.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 2011

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 1999

AEWA Species - *Morus bassanus* / Northern Gannet

English Common name(s):

Northern Gannet

French Common name(s):

Fou de Bassan



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column B - Category 2(a)

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Frequent, but small numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

No information

☒ No information

Previous population estimate

No information

☒ No information

Population trend

No information

☒ No information

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 2011

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 1999

AEWA Species - *Phalacrocorax pygmeus* / Pygmy Cormorant

English Common name(s):

Pygmy Cormorant

French Common name(s):

Cormoran pygmé, Cormoran pygmée, Corvo-marinho-pigmeu



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column B - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2006

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 756

Maximum

> 778

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Costa M., Gellini S., Ceccherelli P.P., Casini L. & Volponi S. 2009. L'Atlante degli uccelli nidificanti del Parco del Delta del Po dell'Emilia-Romagna. Coop. STERNA (Forlì) e Parco Regionale del Delta del Po (Comacchio). Pp. 399.

Albanese G., M. Basso, L. Panzarin pers. com.

Previous population estimate

Year
> 2002

Population unit
☒ Pairs

Minimum
> 183

Maximum
> 183

Population data quality
☒ Good

Source of information
> Serra L., Brichetti P. 2005. Popolazioni di uccelli acquatici nidificanti in Italia: resoconto 2002. Avocetta 29: 41-55.

Population trend

Population trend
☒ Increasing

Trend data quality
☒ Good

Source of information
> Brichetti P. & Fracasso G. 2003. Ornitologia Italiana Vol. I - Gaviidae-Falconidae. Alberto Perdisa

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers
☒ Regular, but small numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year
> 2009

Population unit
☒ Individuals

Minimum
> 3657

Maximum
> 3657

Population data quality
☒ Good

Source of information

> Stefano Volponi personal com.

Associazione Fauinisti Veneti (a cura di), 2009. Censimento degli uccelli acquatici svernanti in provincia di Venezia. Provincia di Venezia, Settore Caccia e Pesca

Trombin D., Cadore A., Fioravanti F., 2009. Censimento degli uccelli acquatici svernanti in provincia di Rovigo. Anno 2009. Assoc. culturale naturalistica Sagittaria.

Previous population estimate

Year

> 2002

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 732

Maximum

> 732

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Gustin M., Brambilla M., Celada C. (a cura di) 2009. Valutazione dello Stato di Conservazione dell'avifauna italiana. Ministero dell'Ambiente e della Tutela del Territorio e del Mare, Lega Italiana Protezione Uccelli (LIPU), pp: 1153.

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Increasing

Trend data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> BirdLife International (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 12).

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

> The Italian legislation (law n. 157/92) grants this species a high level of protection through heavier penalties for killing, taking or keeping.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Near Threatened

Year

> 2011

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 1999

AEWA Species - *Phalacrocorax carbo* / Great Cormorant

English Common name(s):

Great Cormorant

French Common name(s):

Grand Cormoran



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column C - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2011

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 2889

Maximum

> 3075

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Volponi S., et al. 2011. How many Great Cormorants breed in Italy? Results from the 2011 national colony census. 8th International Conference on Cormorants - 5th Meeting WI Cormorant Research Group, 2011 Medewmlich, The Netherlands 24 November 2011.

Previous population estimate

Year
> 2006

Population unit
☒ Pairs

Minimum
> 2142

Maximum
> 2142

Population data quality
☒ Good

Source of information
> Brengballe T., Volponi S., Van Eerden M. R., Van Rijn S., Lorentzen S.H., 2011. Status of the breeding population of Great Cormorants *Phalacrocorax carbo* in the Western Palearctic in 2006. In: Van Eerden M. R., Van Rijn S., and Keller V., (eds.). Proceedings 7th International Conference on Cormorants, Villeneuve, Switzerland 23-26 November 2005, Wetlands International-IUCN Cormorant Research Group, Lelystad.

Population trend

Population trend
☒ Increasing

Trend data quality
☒ Good

Source of information
> Brichetti P. & Fracasso G. 2003. Ornitologia Italiana Vol. I - Gaviidae-Falconidae. Alberto Perdisa.

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers
☒ Regular and large numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year
> 2003

Population unit
☒ Individuals

Minimum
> 54641

Maximum
> 54641

Population data quality
☒ Good

Source of information

> Gustin M., Brambilla M., Celada C. (a cura di) 2010. Valutazione dello Stato di Conservazione dell'avifauna italiana. Le specie nidificanti e svernanti in Italia, non inserite nell'allegato I della Direttiva Uccelli. Volume I. Non-Passeriformes. Ministero dell'Ambiente e della Tutela del Territorio e del Mare, Lega Italiana Protezione Uccelli (LIPU), pp. 842.

Previous population estimate

Year

> 2002

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 58700

Maximum

> 58700

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Gustin M., Brambilla M., Celada C. (a cura di) 2010. Valutazione dello Stato di Conservazione dell'avifauna italiana. Le specie nidificanti e svernanti in Italia, non inserite nell'allegato I della Direttiva Uccelli. Volume I. Non-Passeriformes. Ministero dell'Ambiente e della Tutela del Territorio e del Mare, Lega Italiana Protezione Uccelli (LIPU), pp. 842.

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Increasing

Trend data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Baccetti N., Dall'Antonia P., Magagnoli P., Melega L., Serra L., Soldatini C., Zenatello M., 2002. Risultati dei censimenti degli uccelli acquatici svernanti in Italia: distribuzione, stima e trend delle popolazioni nel 1991-2000. Biologia e Conservazione della Fauna, vol. 111, pp. 234.

Species Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the status of the species in the country

> In Sardinia there is a small declining breeding population of *P. carbo carbo* of relevant naturalistic interest (estimated 35-45 pairs in 2006-2010; Bassu L., Piras W., Nissardi S. and Zucca C., personal com.)

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Least Concern

Year

> 2011

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Endangered

Year

> 1999

Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the National Red List status of the species

> In Sardinia there is a small relict breeding population of *P. carbo carbo* classified "critically endangered"

AEWA Species - *Egretta garzetta* / Little Egret

English Common name(s):

Little Egret

French Common name(s):

Aigrette garzette



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWa Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column B - Category 1

☒ Column C - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2002

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 15998

Maximum

> 15998

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Fasola M., Albanese G., AsOER, Boano G., Boncompagni E., Bressan U., Brunelli M., Ciaccio A., Floris G., Grussu M., Guglielmi R., Guzzon C., Mezzavilla F., Paesani G., Sacchetti A., Sanna M., Scarton F., Scozzianti C., Utmar P., Vaschetti G., Velatta F., 2007. Le garzaie in Italia, 2002. Avocetta 31: 5-46.

Previous population estimate

Year
> 1986

Population unit
☒ Pairs

Minimum
> 7670

Maximum
> 7670

Population data quality
☒ Good

Source of information

> Fasola M., Albanese G., AsOER, Boano G., Boncompagni E., Bressan U., Brunelli M., Ciaccio A., Floris G., Grussu M., Guglielmi R., Guzzon C., Mezzavilla F., Paesani G., Sacchetti A., Sanna M., Scarton F., Scoccianti C., Utmar P., Vaschetti G., Velatta F., 2007. Le garzaie in Italia, 2002. Avocetta 31: 5-46.

Population trend

Population trend
☒ Fluctuating

Trend data quality
☒ Good

Source of information

> Fasola M., Albanese G., AsOER, Boano G., Boncompagni E., Bressan U., Brunelli M., Ciaccio A., Floris G., Grussu M., Guglielmi R., Guzzon C., Mezzavilla F., Paesani G., Sacchetti A., Sanna M., Scarton F., Scoccianti C., Utmar P., Vaschetti G., Velatta F., 2007. Le garzaie in Italia, 2002. Avocetta 31: 5-46.

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers
☒ Regular and large numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year
> 2003

Population unit
☒ Individuals

Minimum
> 8060

Maximum
> 8060

Population data quality
☒ Good

Source of information

> Gustin M., Brambilla M., Celada C. (a cura di) 2009. Valutazione dello Stato di Conservazione dell'avifauna italiana. Ministero dell'Ambiente e della Tutela del Territorio e del Mare, Lega Italiana Protezione Uccelli (LIPU), pp: 1153.

Previous population estimate

Year

> 2002

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 5806

Maximum

> 5806

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Gustin M., Brambilla M., Celada C. (a cura di) 2009. Valutazione dello Stato di Conservazione dell'avifauna italiana. Ministero dell'Ambiente e della Tutela del Territorio e del Mare, Lega Italiana Protezione Uccelli (LIPU), pp: 1153.

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Unknown

Trend data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Baccetti N., Dall'Antonia P., Magagnoli P., Melega L., Serra L., Soldatini C., Zenatello M., 2002. Risultati dei censimenti degli uccelli acquatici svernanti in Italia: distribuzione, stima e trend delle popolazioni nel 1991-2000. Biologia e Conservazione della Fauna, vol. 111, pp. 234.

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Least Concern

Year
> 2011

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Least Concern

Year
> 1999

AEWA Species - *Ardea cinerea* / Grey Heron

English Common name(s):

Grey Heron

French Common name(s):

Héron cendré



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column C - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2002

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 13304

Maximum

> 13304

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Fasola M., Albanese G., AsOER, Boano G., Boncompagni E., Bressan U., Brunelli M., Ciaccio A., Floris G., Grussu M., Guglielmi R., Guzzon C., Mezzavilla F., Paesani G., Sacchetti A., Sanna M., Scarton F., Scoccianti C., Utmar P., Vaschetti G., Velatta F., 2007. Le garzaie in Italia, 2002. Avocetta31: 5-46.

Previous population estimate

Year
> 1986

Population unit
☒ Pairs

Minimum
> 1515

Maximum
> 1515

Population data quality
☒ Good

Source of information
> Fasola M., Albanese G., AsOER, Boano G., Boncompagni E., Bressan U., Brunelli M., Ciaccio A., Floris G., Grussu M., Guglielmi R., Guzzon C., Mezzavilla F., Paesani G., Sacchetti A., Sanna M., Scarton F., Scoccianti C., Utmar P., Vaschetti G., Velatta F., 2007. Le garzaie in Italia, 2002. Avocetta31: 5-46.

Population trend

Population trend
☒ Increasing

Trend data quality
☒ Good

Source of information
> Fasola M., Albanese G., AsOER, Boano G., Boncompagni E., Bressan U., Brunelli M., Ciaccio A., Floris G., Grussu M., Guglielmi R., Guzzon C., Mezzavilla F., Paesani G., Sacchetti A., Sanna M., Scarton F., Scoccianti C., Utmar P., Vaschetti G., Velatta F., 2007. Le garzaie in Italia, 2002. Avocetta31: 5-46.

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers
☒ Regular and large numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year
> 2003

Population unit
☒ Individuals

Minimum
> 12676

Maximum
> 12676

Population data quality
☒ Good

Source of information

> Gustin M., Brambilla M., Celada C. (a cura di) 2010. Valutazione dello Stato di Conservazione dell'avifauna italiana. Le specie nidificanti e svernanti in Italia, non inserite nell'allegato I della Direttiva Uccelli. Volume I. Non-Passeriformes. Ministero dell'Ambiente e della Tutela del Territorio e del Mare, Lega Italiana Protezione Uccelli (LIPU), pp. 842.

No information

☒ No information

Previous population estimate

Year

> 2002

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 14041

Maximum

> 14041

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Gustin M., Brambilla M., Celada C. (a cura di) 2010. Valutazione dello Stato di Conservazione dell'avifauna italiana. Le specie nidificanti e svernanti in Italia, non inserite nell'allegato I della Direttiva Uccelli. Volume I. Non-Passeriformes. Ministero dell'Ambiente e della Tutela del Territorio e del Mare, Lega Italiana Protezione Uccelli (LIPU), pp. 842.

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Increasing

Trend data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Baccetti N., Dall'Antonia P., Magagnoli P., Melega L., Serra L., Soldatini C., Zenatello M., 2002. Risultati dei censimenti degli uccelli acquatici svernanti in Italia: distribuzione, stima e trend delle popolazioni nel 1991-2000. Biologia e Conservazione della Fauna, vol. 111, pp. 234.

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Least Concern

Year

> 2011

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Least Concern

Year

> 1999

AEWA Species - *Ardea purpurea* / Purple Heron

English Common name(s):

Purple Heron

French Common name(s):

Héron pourpre, Héron pourpré



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column A - Category 2

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2002

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 2268

Maximum

> 2 268

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Fasola M., Albanese G., AsOER, Boano G., Boncompagni E., Bressan U., Brunelli M., Ciaccio A., Floris G., Grussu M., Guglielmi R., Guzzon C., Mezzavilla F., Paesani G., Sacchetti A., Sanna M., Scarton F., Scoccianti C., Utmar P., Vaschetti G., Velatta F., 2007. Le garzaie in Italia, 2002. Avocetta31: 5-46.

Previous population estimate

Year
> 1986

Population unit
☒ Pairs

Minimum
> 1000

Maximum
> 1000

Population data quality
☒ Good

Source of information

> Fasola M., Albanese G., AsOER, Boano G., Boncompagni E., Bressan U., Brunelli M., Ciaccio A., Floris G., Grussu M., Guglielmi R., Guzzon C., Mezzavilla F., Paesani G., Sacchetti A., Sanna M., Scarton F., Scoccianti C., Utmar P., Vaschetti G., Velatta F., 2007. Le garzaie in Italia, 2002. Avocetta31: 5-46.

Population trend

Population trend
☒ Increasing

Trend data quality
☒ Good

Source of information

> Fasola M., Albanese G., AsOER, Boano G., Boncompagni E., Bressan U., Brunelli M., Ciaccio A., Floris G., Grussu M., Guglielmi R., Guzzon C., Mezzavilla F., Paesani G., Sacchetti A., Sanna M., Scarton F., Scoccianti C., Utmar P., Vaschetti G., Velatta F., 2007. Le garzaie in Italia, 2002. Avocetta31: 5-46.

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers
☒ Regular and significant numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☒ No

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited
☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited
☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited
☒ Yes

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Least Concern

Year

> 2011

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Least Concern

Year

> 1999

AEWA Species - *Casmerodius albus* / Great Egret

English Common name(s):

Great Egret

French Common name(s):

Grande Aigrette



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column B - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2002

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 36

Maximum

> 36

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Fasola M., Albanese G., AsOER, Boano G., Boncompagni E., Bressan U., Brunelli M., Ciaccio A., Floris G., Grussu M., Guglielmi R., Guzzon C., Mezzavilla F., Paesani G., Sacchetti A., Sanna M., Scarton F., Scoccianti C., Utmar P., Vaschetti G., Velatta F., 2007. Le garzaie in Italia, 2002. Avocetta31: 5-46.

Previous population estimate

Year
> 1986

Minimum
> 0

Maximum
> 0

Population data quality
☒ Good

Source of information

> Fasola M., Albanese G., AsOER, Boano G., Boncompagni E., Bressan U., Brunelli M., Ciaccio A., Floris G., Grussu M., Guglielmi R., Guzzon C., Mezzavilla F., Paesani G., Sacchetti A., Sanna M., Scarton F., Scoccianti C., Utmar P., Vaschetti G., Velatta F., 2007. Le garzaie in Italia, 2002. Avocetta31: 5-46.

Population trend

Population trend
☒ Increasing

Trend data quality
☒ Good

Source of information

> Fasola M., Albanese G., AsOER, Boano G., Boncompagni E., Bressan U., Brunelli M., Ciaccio A., Floris G., Grussu M., Guglielmi R., Guzzon C., Mezzavilla F., Paesani G., Sacchetti A., Sanna M., Scarton F., Scoccianti C., Utmar P., Vaschetti G., Velatta F., 2007. Le garzaie in Italia, 2002. Avocetta31: 5-46.

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers
☒ Regular and significant numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year
> 2003

Population unit
☒ Individuals

Minimum
> 5467

Maximum
> 5467

Population data quality
☒ Good

Source of information

> Gustin M., Brambilla M., Celada C. (a cura di) 2009. Valutazione dello Stato di Conservazione dell'avifauna italiana. Ministero dell'Ambiente e della Tutela del Territorio e del Mare, Lega Italiana Protezione Uccelli (LIPU),

pp: 1153.

Previous population estimate

Year

> 2002

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 6511

Maximum

> 6511

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Gustin M., Brambilla M., Celada C. (a cura di) 2009. Valutazione dello Stato di Conservazione dell'avifauna italiana. Ministero dell'Ambiente e della Tutela del Territorio e del Mare, Lega Italiana Protezione Uccelli (LIPU), pp: 1153.

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Increasing

Trend data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Baccetti N., Dall'Antonia P., Magagnoli P., Melega L., Serra L., Soldatini C., Zenatello M., 2002. Risultati dei censimenti degli uccelli acquatici svernanti in Italia: distribuzione, stima e trend delle popolazioni nel 1991-2000. Biologia e Conservazione della Fauna, vol. 111, pp. 234.

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Near Threatened

Year

> 2011

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 1999

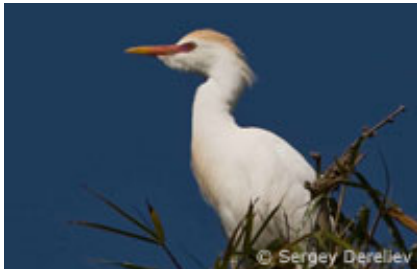
AEWA Species - *Bubulcus ibis* / Cattle Egret

English Common name(s):

Buff-backed Heron, Cattle Egret

French Common name(s):

Héron garde-bœufs



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column C - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2002

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 1187

Maximum

> 1187

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Fasola M., Albanese G., AsOER, Boano G., Boncompagni E., Bressan U., Brunelli M., Ciaccio A., Floris G., Grussu M., Guglielmi R., Guzzon C., Mezzavilla F., Paesani G., Sacchetti A., Sanna M., Scarton F., Scoccianti C., Utmar P., Vaschetti G., Velatta F., 2007. Le garzaie in Italia, 2002. Avocetta31: 5-46.

Previous population estimate

Year
> 1986

Population unit
☒ Pairs

Minimum
> 5

Maximum
> 5

Population data quality
☒ Good

Source of information

> Fasola M., Albanese G., AsOER, Boano G., Boncompagni E., Bressan U., Brunelli M., Ciaccio A., Floris G., Grussu M., Guglielmi R., Guzzon C., Mezzavilla F., Paesani G., Sacchetti A., Sanna M., Scarton F., Scoccianti C., Utmar P., Vaschetti G., Velatta F., 2007. Le garzaie in Italia, 2002. Avocetta31: 5-46.

Population trend

Population trend
☒ Increasing

Trend data quality
☒ Good

Source of information

> Fasola M., Albanese G., AsOER, Boano G., Boncompagni E., Bressan U., Brunelli M., Ciaccio A., Floris G., Grussu M., Guglielmi R., Guzzon C., Mezzavilla F., Paesani G., Sacchetti A., Sanna M., Scarton F., Scoccianti C., Utmar P., Vaschetti G., Velatta F., 2007. Le garzaie in Italia, 2002. Avocetta31: 5-46.

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers
☒ Regular and significant numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year
> 2003

Population unit
☒ Individuals

Minimum
> 1930

Maximum
> 1930

Population data quality
☒ Good

Source of information

> Gustin M., Brambilla M., Celada C. (a cura di) 2010. Valutazione dello Stato di Conservazione dell'avifauna italiana. Le specie nidificanti e svernanti in Italia, non inserite nell'allegato I della Direttiva Uccelli. Volume I. Non-Passeriformes. Ministero dell'Ambiente e della Tutela del Territorio e del Mare, Lega Italiana Protezione Uccelli (LIPU), pp. 842.

Previous population estimate

Year

> 2002

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 527

Maximum

> 527

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Gustin M., Brambilla M., Celada C. (a cura di) 2010. Valutazione dello Stato di Conservazione dell'avifauna italiana. Le specie nidificanti e svernanti in Italia, non inserite nell'allegato I della Direttiva Uccelli. Volume I. Non-Passeriformes. Ministero dell'Ambiente e della Tutela del Territorio e del Mare, Lega Italiana Protezione Uccelli (LIPU), pp. 842.

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Increasing

Trend data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Baccetti N., Dall'Antonia P., Magagnoli P., Melega L., Serra L., Soldatini C., Zenatello M., 2002. Risultati dei censimenti degli uccelli acquatici svernanti in Italia: distribuzione, stima e trend delle popolazioni nel 1991-2000. Biologia e Conservazione della Fauna, vol. 111, pp. 234.

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Least Concern

Year

> 2011

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Vulnerable

Year

> 1999

AEWA Species - *Ardeola ralloides* / Squacco Heron

English Common name(s):

Squacco Heron

French Common name(s):

Crabier chevelu, Héron crabier



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWa Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column A - Category 1(c)

☒ Column B - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2002

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 754

Maximum

> 754

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Fasola M., Albanese G., AsOER, Boano G., Boncompagni E., Bressan U., Brunelli M., Ciaccio A., Floris G., Grussu M., Guglielmi R., Guzzon C., Mezzavilla F., Paesani G., Sacchetti A., Sanna M., Scarton F., Scozzianti C., Utmar P., Vaschetti G., Velatta F., 2007. Le garzaie in Italia, 2002. Avocetta31: 5-46.

Previous population estimate

Year
> 1986

Population unit
☒ Pairs

Minimum
> 350

Maximum
> 350

Population data quality
☒ Good

Source of information

> Fasola M., Albanese G., AsOER, Boano G., Boncompagni E., Bressan U., Brunelli M., Ciaccio A., Floris G., Grussu M., Guglielmi R., Guzzon C., Mezzavilla F., Paesani G., Sacchetti A., Sanna M., Scarton F., Scoccianti C., Utmar P., Vaschetti G., Velatta F., 2007. Le garzaie in Italia, 2002. Avocetta31: 5-46.

Population trend

Population trend
☒ Stable

Trend data quality
☒ Good

Source of information

> Fasola M., Albanese G., AsOER, Boano G., Boncompagni E., Bressan U., Brunelli M., Ciaccio A., Floris G., Grussu M., Guglielmi R., Guzzon C., Mezzavilla F., Paesani G., Sacchetti A., Sanna M., Scarton F., Scoccianti C., Utmar P., Vaschetti G., Velatta F., 2007. Le garzaie in Italia, 2002. Avocetta31: 5-46.

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers
☒ Regular and significant numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☒ No

Species Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the status of the species in the country
> Irregularly wintering

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited
☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited
☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Least Concern

Year

> 2011

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Vulnerable

Year

> 1999

AEWA Species - *Nycticorax nycticorax* / Black-crowned Night-Heron

English Common name(s):

Black-crowned Night-Heron, Night Heron

French Common name(s):

Bihoreau gris, Héron bihoreau



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWa Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column A - Category 3(c)

☒ Column B - Category 2(c)

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2002

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 13667

Maximum

> 13667

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Fasola M., Albanese G., AsOER, Boano G., Boncompagni E., Bressan U., Brunelli M., Ciaccio A., Floris G., Grussu M., Guglielmi R., Guzzon C., Mezzavilla F., Paesani G., Sacchetti A., Sanna M., Scarton F., Scoccianti C., Utmar P., Vaschetti G., Velatta F., 2007. Le garzaie in Italia, 2002. Avocetta31: 5-46.

Previous population estimate

Year
> 1986

Population unit
☒ Pairs

Minimum
> 16650

Maximum
> 16650

Population data quality
☒ Good

Source of information

> Fasola M., Albanese G., AsOER, Boano G., Boncompagni E., Bressan U., Brunelli M., Ciaccio A., Floris G., Grussu M., Guglielmi R., Guzzon C., Mezzavilla F., Paesani G., Sacchetti A., Sanna M., Scarton F., Scoccianti C., Utmar P., Vaschetti G., Velatta F., 2007. Le garzaie in Italia, 2002. Avocetta31: 5-46.

Population trend

Population trend
☒ Declining

Trend data quality
☒ Good

Source of information

> Fasola M., Albanese G., AsOER, Boano G., Boncompagni E., Bressan U., Brunelli M., Ciaccio A., Floris G., Grussu M., Guglielmi R., Guzzon C., Mezzavilla F., Paesani G., Sacchetti A., Sanna M., Scarton F., Scoccianti C., Utmar P., Vaschetti G., Velatta F., 2007. Le garzaie in Italia, 2002. Avocetta31: 5-46.

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers
☒ Regular and significant numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year
> 2003

Population unit
☒ Individuals

Minimum
> 245

Maximum
> 245

Population data quality
☒ Good

Source of information

> Gustin M., Brambilla M., Celada C. (a cura di) 2009. Valutazione dello Stato di Conservazione dell'avifauna italiana. Ministero dell'Ambiente e della Tutela del Territorio e del Mare, Lega Italiana Protezione Uccelli (LIPU), pp: 1153.

Previous population estimate

Year

> 2002

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 274

Maximum

> 274

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Gustin M., Brambilla M., Celada C. (a cura di) 2009. Valutazione dello Stato di Conservazione dell'avifauna italiana. Ministero dell'Ambiente e della Tutela del Territorio e del Mare, Lega Italiana Protezione Uccelli (LIPU), pp: 1153.

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Declining

Trend data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Baccetti N., Dall'Antonia P., Magagnoli P., Melega L., Serra L., Soldatini C., Zenatello M., 2002. Risultati dei censimenti degli uccelli acquatici svernanti in Italia: distribuzione, stima e trend delle popolazioni nel 1991-2000. Biologia e Conservazione della Fauna, vol. 111, pp. 234.

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Vulnerable

Year
> 2011

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Least Concern

Year
> 1999

AEWA Species - *Ixobrychus minutus* / Little Bittern

English Common name(s):

Little Bittern

French Common name(s):

Blongios nain



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWa Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column A - Category 2

☒ Column B - Category 2(c)

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2003

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 1300

Maximum

> 2300

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> BirdLife International (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 12).

Previous population estimate

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 1000

Maximum

> 2000

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Tucker, G.M. and Heath, M.F. (1994) Birds in Europe: their conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 3).

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Stable

Trend data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> BirdLife International (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 12).

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular and significant numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ No

Species Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the status of the species in the country

> Irregularly wintering

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Vulnerable

Year

> 2011

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Least Concern

Year

> 1999

AEWA Species - *Botaurus stellaris* / Great Bittern

English Common name(s):

Bittern, Great Bittern

French Common name(s):

Butor étoilé, Grand Butor



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column A - Category 1(c)

☒ Column B - Category 2(c)

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2003

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 50

Maximum

> 70

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> BirdLife International (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 12).

Brichetti P., Fracasso G. 2003. Ornitologia Italiana Vol. I - Gaviidae-Falconidae. Alberto Perdida.

Previous population estimate

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 20

Maximum

> 30

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Tucker, G.M. and Heath, M.F. (1994) Birds in Europe: their conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 3).

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Fluctuating

Trend data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> BirdLife International (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 12).

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular, but small numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2003

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 145

Maximum

> 145

Population data quality

☒ Poor

Source of information

> Gustin M., Brambilla M., Celada C. (a cura di) 2009. Valutazione dello Stato di Conservazione dell'avifauna italiana. Ministero dell'Ambiente e della Tutela del Territorio e del Mare, Lega Italiana Protezione Uccelli (LIPU),

pp: 1153.

Previous population estimate

Year

> 2002

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 272

Maximum

> 272

Population data quality

☒ Poor

Source of information

> Gustin M., Brambilla M., Celada C. (a cura di) 2009. Valutazione dello Stato di Conservazione dell'avifauna italiana. Ministero dell'Ambiente e della Tutela del Territorio e del Mare, Lega Italiana Protezione Uccelli (LIPU), pp: 1153.

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Unknown

Trend data quality

☒ Poor

Source of information

> Baccetti N., Dall'Antonia P., Magagnoli P., Melega L., Serra L., Soldatini C., Zenatello M., 2002. Risultati dei censimenti degli uccelli acquatici svernanti in Italia: distribuzione, stima e trend delle popolazioni nel 1991-2000. Biologia e Conservazione della Fauna, vol. 111, pp. 234.

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

> The Italian legislation (law n. 157/92) grants this species a high level of protection through heavier penalties for killing, taking or keeping.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Endangered

Year

> 2011

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Endangered

Year

> 1999

AEWA Species - *Ciconia nigra* / Black Stork

English Common name(s):

Black Stork

French Common name(s):

Cigogne noire



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column A - Category 1(c)

☒ Column A - Category 2

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2007

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 9

Maximum

> 9

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Bordignon L., Brunelli M., Visceglia M. 2006. La Cicogna nera in Italia: tendenze storiche, biologia riproduttiva e fenologia. Avocetta 30 (1-2): 15-20.

Previous population estimate

Year
> 2006

Population unit
☒ Pairs

Minimum
> 5

Maximum
> 5

Population data quality
☒ Moderate

Source of information
> Bordignon L., Brunelli M., Visceglia M. 2006. La Cicogna nera in Italia: tendenze storiche, biologia riproduttiva e fenologia. Avocetta 30 (1-2): 15-20.

Population trend

Population trend
☒ Increasing

Trend data quality
☒ Moderate

Source of information
> Bordignon L., Brunelli M., Visceglia M. 2006. La Cicogna nera in Italia: tendenze storiche, biologia riproduttiva e fenologia. Avocetta 30 (1-2): 15-20.

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers
☒ Regular, but small numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year
> 2000

Population unit
☒ Individuals

Minimum
> 1

Maximum
> 1

Population data quality
☒ Good

Source of information
> Baccetti N., Dall'Antonia P., Magagnoli P., Melega L., Serra L., Soldatini C., Zenatello M., 2002. Risultati dei

censimenti degli uccelli acquatici svernanti in Italia: distribuzione, stima e trend delle popolazioni nel 1991-2000. Biologia e Conservazione della Fauna, vol. 111, pp. 234.

Previous population estimate

Year

> 1999

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 7

Maximum

> 7

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Baccetti N., Dall'Antonia P., Magagnoli P., Melega L., Serra L., Soldatini C., Zenatello M., 2002. Risultati dei censimenti degli uccelli acquatici svernanti in Italia: distribuzione, stima e trend delle popolazioni nel 1991-2000. Biologia e Conservazione della Fauna, vol. 111, pp. 234.

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Unknown

Trend data quality

☒ Poor

Source of information

> Baccetti N., Dall'Antonia P., Magagnoli P., Melega L., Serra L., Soldatini C., Zenatello M., 2002. Risultati dei censimenti degli uccelli acquatici svernanti in Italia: distribuzione, stima e trend delle popolazioni nel 1991-2000. Biologia e Conservazione della Fauna, vol. 111, pp. 234.

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

> The Italian legislation (law n. 157/92) grants this species a high level of protection through heavier penalties for killing, taking or keeping.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Vulnerable

Year

> 2011

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 1999

AEWA Species - *Ciconia ciconia* / White Stork

English Common name(s):

White Stork

French Common name(s):

Cigogne blanche



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column C - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2011

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 130

Maximum

> 150

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Peronace V., Cecere J. G, Gustin M., Rondinini C., in press. Lista Rossa 2011 degli Uccelli Nidificanti in Italia. Avocetta.

Previous population estimate

Year

> 2004

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 44

Maximum

> 44

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Gustin M., Tallone G. 2005. Censimento della Cicogna bianca nidificante in Italia nel 2004. Avocetta 29: 114.

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Increasing

Trend data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Peronace V., Cecere J. G, Gustin M., Rondinini C., in press. Lista Rossa 2011 degli Uccelli Nidificanti in Italia. Avocetta.

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular and significant numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2000

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 57

Maximum

> 57

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Baccetti N., Dall'Antonia P., Magagnoli P., Melega L., Serra L., Soldatini C., Zenatello M., 2002. Risultati dei censimenti degli uccelli acquatici svernanti in Italia: distribuzione, stima e trend delle popolazioni nel 1991-2000. Biologia e Conservazione della Fauna, vol. 111, pp. 234.

Previous population estimate

Year

> 1999

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 71

Maximum

> 71

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Baccetti N., Dall'Antonia P., Magagnoli P., Melega L., Serra L., Soldatini C., Zenatello M., 2002. Risultati dei censimenti degli uccelli acquatici svernanti in Italia: distribuzione, stima e trend delle popolazioni nel 1991-2000. Biologia e Conservazione della Fauna, vol. 111, pp. 234.

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Increasing

Trend data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Baccetti N., Dall'Antonia P., Magagnoli P., Melega L., Serra L., Soldatini C., Zenatello M., 2002. Risultati dei censimenti degli uccelli acquatici svernanti in Italia: distribuzione, stima e trend delle popolazioni nel 1991-2000. Biologia e Conservazione della Fauna, vol. 111, pp. 234.

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

> The Italian legislation (law n. 157/92) grants this species a high level of protection through heavier penalties for killing, taking or keeping.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these

ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Least Concern

Year

> 2011

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Least Concern

Year

> 1999

AEWA Species - *Plegadis falcinellus* / Glossy Ibis

English Common name(s):

Glossy Ibis

French Common name(s):

Ibis falcinelle



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column A - Category 3(c)

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2002

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 12

Maximum

> 13

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Serra L., Brichetti P. 2005. Popolazioni di uccelli acquatici nidificanti in Italia: resoconto 2002. Avocetta 29: 41-55.

Previous population estimate

Year

> 2001

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 11

Maximum

> 15

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Brichetti P., Fracasso G. 2003. Ornitologia Italiana. 1 Gaviidae-Falconidae. Alberto Perdisa Editore, Bologna, pp. 463.

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Fluctuating

Trend data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Brichetti P., Fracasso G. 2003. Ornitologia Italiana. 1 Gaviidae-Falconidae. Alberto Perdisa Editore, Bologna, pp. 463.

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular and significant numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2000

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 8

Maximum

> 8

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Baccetti N., Dall'Antonia P., Magagnoli P., Melega L., Serra L., Soldatini C., Zenatello M., 2002. Risultati dei censimenti degli uccelli acquatici svernanti in Italia: distribuzione, stima e trend delle popolazioni nel 1991-

Previous population estimate

Year

> 1999

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 11

Maximum

> 11

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Baccetti N., Dall'Antonia P., Magagnoli P., Melega L., Serra L., Soldatini C., Zenatello M., 2002. Risultati dei censimenti degli uccelli acquatici svernanti in Italia: distribuzione, stima e trend delle popolazioni nel 1991-2000. Biologia e Conservazione della Fauna, vol. 111, pp. 234.

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Fluctuating

Trend data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Baccetti N., Dall'Antonia P., Magagnoli P., Melega L., Serra L., Soldatini C., Zenatello M., 2002. Risultati dei censimenti degli uccelli acquatici svernanti in Italia: distribuzione, stima e trend delle popolazioni nel 1991-2000. Biologia e Conservazione della Fauna, vol. 111, pp. 234.

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

> The Italian legislation (law n. 157/92) grants this species a high level of protection through heavier penalties for killing, taking or keeping.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Endangered

Year

> 2011

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Critically Endangered

Year

> 1999

AEWA Species - *Geronticus eremita* / Northern Bald Ibis

English Common name(s):

Bald Ibis, Hermit Ibis, Northern Bald Ibis, Waldrapp

French Common name(s):

Ibis chauve



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Non-native

Species Status

Species Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the status of the species in the country

> Italy was probably within the historical breeding range of this species; Austrian ornithologists decided to induce captive-bred ibises released in Austria to winter in the "Laguna di Orbetello" WWF nature reserve (southern Toscana), after a human-led migration from Upper Austria (Bald Ibis Project, managed by Waldrappteam -Austria <http://www.waldrappteam.at/waldrappteam/index1.htm>). The first successful migration started in autumn 2004 with 7 birds; autumn migrations has been carried since 2005.

Presently there is a small population of birds (some tens) only partially independent from humans, close to the Orbetello lagoon. They are wintering and oversummering (sub-adults).

National Red List Status

Does the species have any National Red List Status?

☒ No

AEWA Species - *Threskiornis aethiopicus* / Sacred Ibis

English Common name(s):

Sacred Ibis

French Common name(s):

Ibis sacré



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Non-native

Species Status

Please select whether status will be reported for breeding, passage or non-breeding/wintering population

Both options can be selected

☒ Breeding

Species Status - Breeding

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2004-2007

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 25

Maximum

> 28

Occasional records

Both options can be selected

☒ Occasionally recorded, most likely natural vagrants

☒ Occasionally recorded, most likely escapes from collections

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Banks, A.N., Wright, L.J., Maclean, I.M.D., Hann, C. & Rehfisch, M.M. 2008. Review of the Status of Introduced Non-Native Waterbird Species in the Agreement Area of the African-Eurasian Waterbird Agreement: 2007 Update. AEWA Technical Series No.32. Bonn, Germany.

Previous population estimate

Year

› 1996-2002

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

› 10

Maximum

› 10

Occasional records

Both options can be selected

☒ Occasionally recorded, most likely natural vagrants

☒ Occasionally recorded, most likely escapes from collections

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

› Blair, M.J., McKay, H., Musgrove, A.J. & Rehfisch, M.M. 2002. Review of the Status of Introduced Non-Native Waterbird Species in the Agreement Area of the African-Eurasian Waterbird Agreement. AEWA Technical Series No.25. Bonn, Germany

Population trend

No information

☒ No information

Legal Status

Does the species have any legal status?

☒ Yes

National Red List Status

Does the species have any National Red List Status?

☒ No

AEWA Species - *Platalea leucorodia* / Eurasian Spoonbill

English Common name(s):

Eurasian Spoonbill, Spoonbill, White Spoonbill

French Common name(s):

Spatule blanche



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWa Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column A - Category 2

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2011

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 190

Maximum

> 190

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Volponi S., personal com.

Previous population estimate

Year

> 2002

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 91

Maximum

> 91

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Serra L., Brichetti P. 2005. Popolazioni di uccelli acquatici nidificanti in Italia: resoconto 2002. Avocetta 29: 41-55.

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Increasing

Trend data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Volponi S., personal com.

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular, but small numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2008

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 500

Maximum

> 650

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Volponi S., Emiliani D., Fasola M., 2008. An overview of Spoonbill in Italy. International Spoonbill Working Group Newsletter n. 5: 3-5.

Previous population estimate

Year
> 2003

Population unit
☒ Individuals

Minimum
> 646

Maximum
> 646

Population data quality
☒ Good

Source of information
> Gustin M., Brambilla M., Celada C. (a cura di) 2009. Valutazione dello Stato di Conservazione dell'avifauna italiana. Ministero dell'Ambiente e della Tutela del Territorio e del Mare, Lega Italiana Protezione Uccelli (LIPU), pp: 1153.

Population trend

Population trend
☒ Increasing

Trend data quality
☒ Good

Source of information
> Baccetti N., Dall'Antonia P., Magagnoli P., Melega L., Serra L., Soldatini C., Zenatello M., 2002. Risultati dei censimenti degli uccelli acquatici svernanti in Italia: distribuzione, stima e trend delle popolazioni nel 1991-2000. Biologia e Conservazione della Fauna, vol. 111, pp. 234.

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited
☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited
☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited
☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country
> The Italian legislation (law n. 157/92) grants this species a high level of protection through heavier penalties for killing, taking or keeping.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Vulnerable

Year
> 2011

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year
> 1999

AEWA Species - *Platalea alba* / African Spoonbill

English Common name(s):

African Spoonbill

French Common name(s):

Spatule d'Afrique



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Non-native

Species Status

Please select whether status will be reported for breeding, passage or non-breeding/wintering population

Both options can be selected

☒ Non-breeding/wintering

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Latest population estimate

Year

> 1987-2007

Occasional records

Both options can be selected

☒ Occasionally recorded, most likely escapes from collections

Source of information

> Banks, A.N., Wright, L.J., Maclean, I.M.D., Hann, C. & Rehfish, M.M. 2008. Review of the Status of Introduced Non-Native Waterbird Species in the Agreement Area of the African-Eurasian Waterbird Agreement: 2007 Update. AEWA Technical Series No.32. Bonn, Germany.

Volponi S., Emiliani D. & Sighele M. 2008. Nidificazioni ibride di Spatola africana *Platalea alba* a Valle Mandriole (RA). Quaderni di birdwatching, anno X, 20.

Previous population estimate

No information

☒ No information

Population trend

No information

☒ No information

Species Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the status of the species in the country

> Between 2006-2010, one female mated with European Spoonbill in 2006, and with Sacred Ibis in 2007-2009, producing hybrid chickens (Volponi et al. 2008).

Legal Status

Does the species have any legal status?

☒ Yes

National Red List Status

Does the species have any National Red List Status?

☒ No

AEWA Species - *Phoenicopterus roseus* / Greater Flamingo

English Common name(s):

Greater Flamingo

French Common name(s):

Flamant rose



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column A - Category 3(a)

☒ Column B - Category 2(a)

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2009

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 11234

Maximum

> 11234

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Childress, B., Arengo, F., Bechet, A. (eds.) 2009. Flamingo, Bulletin of the IUCNSSC/ Wetlands International Flamingo Specialist Group, No. 17, December 2009. Wildfowl & Wetlands Trust, Slimbridge, UK.

Previous population estimate

Year
> 2007

Population unit
☒ Pairs

Minimum
> 15846

Maximum
> 15846

Population data quality
☒ Good

Source of information
> Childress, B., Arengo, F., Bechet, A., Jarrett, N. (eds.) 2007. Flamingo, Bulletin of the IUCN-SSC/Wetlands International Flamingo Specialist Group, No. 15, December 2007. Wildfowl & Wetlands Trust, Slimbridge, UK.

Population trend

Population trend
☒ Increasing

Trend data quality
☒ Good

Source of information
> Lista rossa 2011

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers
☒ Regular and large numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year
> 2003

Population unit
☒ Individuals

Minimum
> 26602

Maximum
> 26602

Population data quality
☒ Good

Source of information

› Gustin M., Brambilla M., Celada C. (a cura di) 2009. Valutazione dello Stato di Conservazione dell'avifauna italiana. Ministero dell'Ambiente e della Tutela del Territorio e del Mare, Lega Italiana Protezione Uccelli (LIPU), pp: 1153.

Previous population estimate

Year

› 2002

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

› 24508

Maximum

› 24508

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

› Gustin M., Brambilla M., Celada C. (a cura di) 2009. Valutazione dello Stato di Conservazione dell'avifauna italiana. Ministero dell'Ambiente e della Tutela del Territorio e del Mare, Lega Italiana Protezione Uccelli (LIPU), pp: 1153.

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Increasing

Trend data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

› Baccetti N., Dall'Antonia P., Magagnoli P., Melega L., Serra L., Soldatini C., Zenatello M., 2002. Risultati dei censimenti degli uccelli acquatici svernanti in Italia: distribuzione, stima e trend delle popolazioni nel 1991-2000. Biologia e Conservazione della Fauna, vol. 111, pp. 234.

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

› The Italian legislation (law n. 157/92) grants this species a high level of protection through heavier penalties for killing, taking or keeping.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Least Concern

Year

> 2011

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 1999

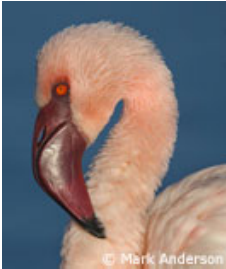
AEWA Species - *Phoeniconaias minor* / Lesser Flamingo

English Common name(s):

Lesser Flamingo

French Common name(s):

Flamant nain



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Non-native

Species Status

Please select whether status will be reported for breeding, passage or non-breeding/wintering population

Both options can be selected

☒ Non-breeding/wintering

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Latest population estimate

Year

> 1993-2000

Occasional records

Both options can be selected

☒ Occasionally recorded, most likely natural vagrants

☒ Occasionally recorded, most likely escapes from collections

Source of information

> Baccetti N., Dall'Antonia P., Magagnoli P., Melega L., Serra L., Soldatini C., Zenatello M., 2002. Risultati dei censimenti degli uccelli acquatici svernanti in Italia: distribuzione, stima e trend delle popolazioni nel 1991-2000. *Biologia e Conservazione della Fauna*, vol. 111, pp. 234.

Previous population estimate

No information

☒ No information

Population trend

No information

☒ No information

Legal Status

Does the species have any legal status?

☒ Yes

National Red List Status

Does the species have any National Red List Status?

☒ No

AEWA Species - *Oxyura leucocephala* / White-headed Duck

English Common name(s):

White-headed Duck

French Common name(s):

Érismature à tête blanche



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWa Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column A - Category 1(a)

☒ Column A - Category 1(b)

☒ Column A - Category 1(c)

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Infrequent and small numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ No

Species Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the status of the species in the country

> Formerly nesting in Italy. The breeding population became extinct in the late '70s (Sardinia). A reintroduction programme was started in 1998 and several birds were released into the wild in the following years, but the project failed and was stopped in 2006.

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

> The Italian legislation (law n. 157/92) grants this species a high level of protection through heavier penalties for killing, taking or keeping.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Extinct

Year

> 2011

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Extinct

Year

> 1999

AEWA Species - *Cygnus olor* / Mute Swan

English Common name(s):

Mute Swan

French Common name(s):

Cygne muet, Cygne tuberculé



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native for at least part of its annual cycle, but introduced populations or populations of feral or domesticated origin also occur

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column B - Category 1

☒ Column C - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Frequent and significant numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2003

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 3255

Maximum

> 3255

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Gustin M., Brambilla M., Celada C. (a cura di) 2010. Valutazione dello Stato di Conservazione dell'avifauna italiana. Le specie nidificanti e svernanti in Italia, non inserite nell'allegato I della Direttiva Uccelli. Volume I. Non-Passeriformes. Ministero dell'Ambiente e della Tutela del Territorio e del Mare, Lega Italiana Protezione Uccelli (LIPU), pp. 842.

Previous population estimate

Year

> 2002

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 3009

Maximum

> 3009

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Gustin M., Brambilla M., Celada C. (a cura di) 2010. Valutazione dello Stato di Conservazione dell'avifauna italiana. Le specie nidificanti e svernanti in Italia, non inserite nell'allegato I della Direttiva Uccelli. Volume I. Non-Passeriformes. Ministero dell'Ambiente e della Tutela del Territorio e del Mare, Lega Italiana Protezione Uccelli (LIPU), pp. 842.

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Increasing

Trend data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Baccetti N., Dall'Antonia P., Magagnoli P., Melega L., Serra L., Soldatini C., Zenatello M., 2002. Risultati dei censimenti degli uccelli acquatici svernanti in Italia: distribuzione, stima e trend delle popolazioni nel 1991-2000. Biologia e Conservazione della Fauna, vol. 111, pp. 234.

Status of "non-native" populations

Please select whether status will be reported for breeding, passage or non-breeding/wintering population

More than one option can be selected

☒ Breeding

Status of "non-native" populations - Breeding

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2004-2007

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 300

Maximum

> 300

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Banks, A.N., Wright, L.J., Maclean, I.M.D., Hann, C. & Rehfisch, M.M. 2008. Review of the Status of Introduced Non-Native Waterbird Species in the Agreement Area of the African-Eurasian Waterbird Agreement: 2007 Update. AEWA Technical Series No.32. Bonn, Germany.

Previous population estimate

Year

> 2003

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 300

Maximum

> 500

Source of information

> Brichetti P., Fracasso G. 2003. Ornitologia Italiana. 1 Gaviidae-Falconidae. Alberto Perdita Editore, Bologna, pp. 463.

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Increasing

Trend date quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Brichetti P., Fracasso G. 2003. Ornitologia Italiana. 1 Gaviidae-Falconidae. Alberto Perdita Editore, Bologna, pp. 463.

Status of "non-native" populations - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the status of the "non-native" populations

> Naturalized breeding population.

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

› This species is legally protected and can not be hunted. The Italian legislation (law n. 157/92) grants this species a high level of protection through heavier penalties for killing, taking or keeping.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

› 2011

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

› 1999

AEWA Species - *Cygnus cygnus* / Whooper Swan

English Common name(s):

Whooper Swan

French Common name(s):

Cygne chanteur, Cygne sauvage



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column A - Category 2

☒ Column B - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Frequent, but small numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ No

Species Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the status of the species in the country

> Irregularly wintering

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with

populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

> The Italian legislation (law n. 157/92) grants this species a high level of protection through heavier penalties for killing, taking or keeping.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 2011

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 1999

AEWA Species - *Anser brachyrhynchus* / Pink-footed Goose

English Common name(s):

Pink-footed Goose

French Common name(s):

Oie à bec court



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWa Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column B - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Infrequent and small numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ No

Species Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the status of the species in the country

> Only 5 records since 1950.

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 2011

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 1999

AEWA Species - Anser fabalis / Bean Goose

English Common name(s):

Bean Goose

French Common name(s):

Oie des moissons



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column C - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular, but small numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2003

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 218

Maximum

> 218

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Gustin M., Brambilla M., Celada C. (a cura di) 2010. Valutazione dello Stato di Conservazione dell'avifauna italiana. Le specie nidificanti e svernanti in Italia, non inserite nell'allegato I della Direttiva Uccelli. Volume I. Non-Passeriformes. Ministero dell'Ambiente e della Tutela del Territorio e del Mare, Lega Italiana Protezione Uccelli (LIPU), pp. 842.

Previous population estimate

Year

> 2002

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 103

Maximum

> 103

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Gustin M., Brambilla M., Celada C. (a cura di) 2010. Valutazione dello Stato di Conservazione dell'avifauna italiana. Le specie nidificanti e svernanti in Italia, non inserite nell'allegato I della Direttiva Uccelli. Volume I. Non-Passeriformes. Ministero dell'Ambiente e della Tutela del Territorio e del Mare, Lega Italiana Protezione Uccelli (LIPU), pp. 842.

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Fluctuating

Trend data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Baccetti N., Dall'Antonia P., Magagnoli P., Melega L., Serra L., Soldatini C., Zenatello M., 2002. Risultati dei censimenti degli uccelli acquatici svernanti in Italia: distribuzione, stima e trend delle popolazioni nel 1991-2000. Biologia e Conservazione della Fauna, vol. 111, pp. 234.

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 2011

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 1999

AEWA Species - Anser albifrons / Greater White-fronted Goose

English Common name(s):

Greater White-fronted Goose, White-fronted Goose

French Common name(s):

Oie rieuse



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column A - Category 3(c)

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular, but small numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2003

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 11091

Maximum

> 11091

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Gustin M., Brambilla M., Celada C. (a cura di) 2010. Valutazione dello Stato di Conservazione dell'avifauna italiana. Le specie nidificanti e svernanti in Italia, non inserite nell'allegato I della Direttiva Uccelli. Volume I. Non-Passeriformes. Ministero dell'Ambiente e della Tutela del Territorio e del Mare, Lega Italiana Protezione Uccelli (LIPU), pp. 842.

Previous population estimate

Year

> 2002

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 1259

Maximum

> 1259

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Gustin M., Brambilla M., Celada C. (a cura di) 2010. Valutazione dello Stato di Conservazione dell'avifauna italiana. Le specie nidificanti e svernanti in Italia, non inserite nell'allegato I della Direttiva Uccelli. Volume I. Non-Passeriformes. Ministero dell'Ambiente e della Tutela del Territorio e del Mare, Lega Italiana Protezione Uccelli (LIPU), pp. 842.

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Increasing

Trend data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Baccetti N., Dall'Antonia P., Magagnoli P., Melega L., Serra L., Soldatini C., Zenatello M., 2002. Risultati dei censimenti degli uccelli acquatici svernanti in Italia: distribuzione, stima e trend delle popolazioni nel 1991-2000. Biologia e Conservazione della Fauna, vol. 111, pp. 234.

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 2011

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 1999

AEWA Species - Anser erythropus / Lesser White-fronted Goose

English Common name(s):

Lesser White-fronted Goose

French Common name(s):

Oie naine



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column A - Category 1(a)

☒ Column A - Category 1(b)

☒ Column A - Category 2

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Infrequent and small numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ No

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 2011

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 1999

AEWA Species - *Anser anser* / Greylag Goose

English Common name(s):

Greylag Goose

French Common name(s):

Oie cendrée



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column B - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 150

Maximum

> 200

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Brichetti P., Fracasso G. 2003. Ornitologia Italiana. 1 Gaviidae-Falconidae. Alberto Perdita Editore, Bologna, pp. 463.

Previous population estimate

No information

☒ No information

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Fluctuating

Trend data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Brichetti P., Fracasso G. 2003. Ornitologia Italiana. 1 Gaviidae-Falconidae. Alberto Perdisa Editore, Bologna, pp. 463.

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular and significant numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2003

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 5547

Maximum

> 5547

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Gustin M., Brambilla M., Celada C. (a cura di) 2010. Valutazione dello Stato di Conservazione dell'avifauna italiana. Le specie nidificanti e svernanti in Italia, non inserite nell'allegato I della Direttiva Uccelli. Volume I. Non-Passeriformes. Ministero dell'Ambiente e della Tutela del Territorio e del Mare, Lega Italiana Protezione Uccelli (LIPU), pp. 842.

Previous population estimate

Year

> 2002

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 4056

Maximum

> 4056

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Gustin M., Brambilla M., Celada C. (a cura di) 2010. Valutazione dello Stato di Conservazione dell'avifauna italiana. Le specie nidificanti e svernanti in Italia, non inserite nell'allegato I della Direttiva Uccelli. Volume I. Non-Passeriformes. Ministero dell'Ambiente e della Tutela del Territorio e del Mare, Lega Italiana Protezione Uccelli (LIPU), pp. 842.

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Increasing

Trend data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Baccetti N., Dall'Antonia P., Magagnoli P., Melega L., Serra L., Soldatini C., Zenatello M., 2002. Risultati dei censimenti degli uccelli acquatici svernanti in Italia: distribuzione, stima e trend delle popolazioni nel 1991-2000. Biologia e Conservazione della Fauna, vol. 111, pp. 234.

Species Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the status of the species in the country

> The breeding population is largely originated by reintroductions carried out in the '70s and '80s, when many individuals of *A. anser anser* were released especially in north Italy. Some wild pairs of *A. anser rubrirostris* colonized some regions in central and southern Italy (25 pairs in 2000-2010). The reintroduced population is mostly resident, while *A. anser rubrirostris* migrates.

Peronace V., Cecere J. G., Gustin M., Rondinini C., in press. Lista Rossa 2011 degli Uccelli Nidificanti in Italia. Avocetta.

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Near Threatened

Year

> 2011

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year
> 1999

Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the National Red List status of the species
> In the latest red list (2011) the two different breeding populations have been assessed in different categories:

A. anser anser: Least Concern

A. anser rubrirostris: Near Threatened

AEWA Species - Branta leucopsis / Barnacle Goose

English Common name(s):

Barnacle Goose

French Common name(s):

Bernache nonnette



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native for at least part of its annual cycle, but introduced populations or populations of feral or domesticated origin also occur

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column C - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Infrequent and small numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ No

Species Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the status of the species in the country

> Irregularly wintering

Status of "non-native" populations

Please select whether status will be reported for breeding, passage or non-breeding/wintering population

More than one option can be selected

☒ Non-breeding/wintering

Status of "non-native" populations - Non-breeding/wintering

Latest population estimate

Occasional records

Both options can be selected

☒ Occasionally recorded, most likely escapes from collections

No information

☒ No information

Previous population estimate

Occasional records

Both options can be selected

☒ Occasionally recorded, most likely escapes from collections

No information

☒ No information

Population trend

No information

☒ No information

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 2011

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year
> 1999

AEWA Species - Branta bernicla / Brent Goose

English Common name(s):

Brent Goose

French Common name(s):

Bernache cravant



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column B - Category 2(b)

☒ Column B - Category 2(c)

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Infrequent and small numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ No

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 2011

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 1999

AEWA Species - *Branta ruficollis* / Red-breasted Goose

English Common name(s):

Red-breasted Goose

French Common name(s):

Bernache à cou roux



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWa Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column A - Category 1(a)

☒ Column A - Category 1(b)

☒ Column A - Category 3(a)

☒ Column A - Category 3(c)

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Infrequent and small numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ No

Species Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the status of the species in the country

> Irregularly wintering

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 2011

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 1999

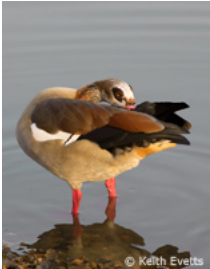
AEWA Species - *Alopochen aegyptiacus* / Egyptian Goose

English Common name(s):

Egyptian Goose

French Common name(s):

Oie d'Égypte, Oulette d'Égypte



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Non-native

Species Status

Please select whether status will be reported for breeding, passage or non-breeding/wintering population

Both options can be selected

☒ Non-breeding/wintering

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Latest population estimate

Occasional records

Both options can be selected

☒ Occasionally recorded, most likely natural vagrants

☒ Occasionally recorded, most likely escapes from collections

Source of information

> Banks, A.N., Wright, L.J., Maclean, I.M.D., Hann, C. & Rehfisch, M.M. 2008. Review of the Status of Introduced Non-Native Waterbird Species in the Agreement Area of the African-Eurasian Waterbird Agreement: 2007 Update. AEWA Technical Series No.32. Bonn, Germany.

Brichetti P., Fracasso G. 2003. Ornitologia Italiana. 1 Gaviidae-Falconidae. Alberto Perdisa Editore, Bologna, pp. 463.

Previous population estimate

No information

☒ No information

Species Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the status of the species in the country

> More than 10 records between 1992-2002, mostly in autumn and winter.

Legal Status

Does the species have any legal status?

☒ Yes

National Red List Status

Does the species have any National Red List Status?

☒ No

AEWA Species - *Tadorna ferruginea* / Ruddy Shelduck

English Common name(s):

Ruddy Shelduck

French Common name(s):

Tadorne casarca



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native for at least part of its annual cycle, but introduced populations or populations of feral or domesticated origin also occur

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column A - Category 2

☒ Column B - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Frequent, but small numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ No

Species Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the status of the species in the country

> Irregularly wintering and breeding

Status of "non-native" populations

Please select whether status will be reported for breeding, passage or non-breeding/wintering population

More than one option can be selected

☒ Non-breeding/wintering

Status of "non-native" populations - Non-breeding/wintering

Latest population estimate

Occasional records

Both options can be selected

☒ Occasionally recorded, most likely escapes from collections

No information

☒ No information

Previous population estimate

Occasional records

Both options can be selected

☒ Occasionally recorded, most likely escapes from collections

No information

☒ No information

Population trend

No information

☒ No information

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 2011

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these

ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.
☒ Not Assessed

Year
> 1999

AEWA Species - *Tadorna tadorna* / Common Shelduck

English Common name(s):

Common Shelduck, Shelduck

French Common name(s):

Tadorne de Belon



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column A - Category 3(c)

☒ Column B - Category 2(a)

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2000

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 99

Maximum

> 129

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> BirdLife International (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 12).

Previous population estimate

Year
> 1999

Population unit
☒ Pairs

Minimum
> 146

Maximum
> 194

Population data quality
☒ Good

Source of information
> Serra L., Brichetti P. 2000. Uccelli acquatici nidificanti: 1999. Avocetta, 24: 133-138.

Population trend

Population trend
☒ Increasing

Trend data quality
☒ Good

Source of information
> BirdLife International (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 12).

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers
☒ Regular and significant numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year
> 2003

Population unit
☒ Individuals

Minimum
> 9445

Maximum
> 9445

Population data quality
☒ Good

Source of information
> Gustin M., Brambilla M., Celada C. (a cura di) 2010. Valutazione dello Stato di Conservazione dell'avifauna italiana. Le specie nidificanti e svernanti in Italia, non inserite nell'allegato I della Direttiva Uccelli. Volume I.

Previous population estimate

Year

> 2002

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 10401

Maximum

> 10401

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Gustin M., Brambilla M., Celada C. (a cura di) 2010. Valutazione dello Stato di Conservazione dell'avifauna italiana. Le specie nidificanti e svernanti in Italia, non inserite nell'allegato I della Direttiva Uccelli. Volume I. Non-Passeriformes. Ministero dell'Ambiente e della Tutela del Territorio e del Mare, Lega Italiana Protezione Uccelli (LIPU), pp. 842.

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Stable

Trend data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Baccetti N., Dall'Antonia P., Magagnoli P., Melega L., Serra L., Soldatini C., Zenatello M., 2002. Risultati dei censimenti degli uccelli acquatici svernanti in Italia: distribuzione, stima e trend delle popolazioni nel 1991-2000. Biologia e Conservazione della Fauna, vol. 111, pp. 234.

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

> The Italian legislation (law n. 157/92) grants this species a high level of protection through heavier penalties for killing, taking or keeping.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Vulnerable

Year

> 2011

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Endangered

Year

> 1999

AEWA Species - *Anas penelope* / Eurasian Wigeon

English Common name(s):

Eurasian Wigeon, Wigeon

French Common name(s):

Canard siffleur



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column B - Category 2(c)

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular and large numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2003

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 135233

Maximum

> 135233

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Gustin M., Brambilla M., Celada C. (a cura di) 2010. Valutazione dello Stato di Conservazione dell'avifauna italiana. Le specie nidificanti e svernanti in Italia, non inserite nell'allegato I della Direttiva Uccelli. Volume I. Non-Passeriformes. Ministero dell'Ambiente e della Tutela del Territorio e del Mare, Lega Italiana Protezione Uccelli (LIPU), pp. 842.

Previous population estimate

Year

> 2002

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 142009

Maximum

> 142009

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Gustin M., Brambilla M., Celada C. (a cura di) 2010. Valutazione dello Stato di Conservazione dell'avifauna italiana. Le specie nidificanti e svernanti in Italia, non inserite nell'allegato I della Direttiva Uccelli. Volume I. Non-Passeriformes. Ministero dell'Ambiente e della Tutela del Territorio e del Mare, Lega Italiana Protezione Uccelli (LIPU), pp. 842.

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Increasing

Trend data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Baccetti N., Dall'Antonia P., Magagnoli P., Melega L., Serra L., Soldatini C., Zenatello M., 2002. Risultati dei censimenti degli uccelli acquatici svernanti in Italia: distribuzione, stima e trend delle popolazioni nel 1991-2000. Biologia e Conservazione della Fauna, vol. 111, pp. 234.

Species Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the status of the species in the country

> Irregular breeder

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ No

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ No

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 2011

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 1999

AEWA Species - *Anas strepera* / Gadwall

English Common name(s):

Gadwall

French Common name(s):

Canard chipeau



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column B - Category 2(c)

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2003

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 50

Maximum

> 100

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> BirdLife International (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 12).

Brichetti P., Fracasso G. 2003. Ornitologia Italiana. 1 Gaviidae-Falconidae. Alberto Perdisa Editore, Bologna.

Previous population estimate

Year
> 1984

Population unit
☒ Pairs

Minimum
> 15

Maximum
> 40

Population data quality
☒ Moderate

Source of information
> Brichetti P., Canova L., Saino N. 1984. Distribuzione e status degli anatidae nidificanti in Italia e Corsica . Avocetta, 8: 19-42.

Population trend

Population trend
☒ Declining

Trend data quality
☒ Moderate

Source of information
> BirdLife International (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 12).

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers
☒ Regular and significant numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year
> 2003

Population unit
☒ Individuals

Minimum
> 8863

Maximum
> 8863

Population data quality
☒ Good

Source of information
> Gustin M., Brambilla M., Celada C. (a cura di) 2010. Valutazione dello Stato di Conservazione dell'avifauna

italiana. Le specie nidificanti e svernanti in Italia, non inserite nell'allegato I della Direttiva Uccelli. Volume I. Non-Passeriformes. Ministero dell'Ambiente e della Tutela del Territorio e del Mare, Lega Italiana Protezione Uccelli (LIPU), pp. 842.

Previous population estimate

Year

> 2002

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 8155

Maximum

> 8155

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Gustin M., Brambilla M., Celada C. (a cura di) 2010. Valutazione dello Stato di Conservazione dell'avifauna italiana. Le specie nidificanti e svernanti in Italia, non inserite nell'allegato I della Direttiva Uccelli. Volume I. Non-Passeriformes. Ministero dell'Ambiente e della Tutela del Territorio e del Mare, Lega Italiana Protezione Uccelli (LIPU), pp. 842.

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Increasing

Trend data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Baccetti N., Dall'Antonia P., Magagnoli P., Melega L., Serra L., Soldatini C., Zenatello M., 2002. Risultati dei censimenti degli uccelli acquatici svernanti in Italia: distribuzione, stima e trend delle popolazioni nel 1991-2000. Biologia e Conservazione della Fauna, vol. 111, pp. 234.

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ No

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ No

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Vulnerable

Year

> 2011

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Critically Endangered

Year

> 1999

AEWA Species - *Anas crecca* / Common Teal

English Common name(s):

Teal, Common Teal, Green-winged Teal

French Common name(s):

Sarcelle d'hiver



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column C - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2003

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 20

Maximum

> 50

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> BirdLife International (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 12).

Brichetti P., Fracasso G. 2003. Ornitologia Italiana. 1 Gaviidae-Falconidae. Alberto Perdisa Editore, Bologna, pp. 463.

Previous population estimate

Year

> 1984

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 30

Maximum

> 60

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Brichetti P., Canova L., Saino N. 1984. Distribuzione e status degli anatidae nidificanti in Italia e Corsica. Avocetta, 8: 19-42.

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Stable

Trend data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> BirdLife International (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 12).

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular and large numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2003

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 85867

Maximum

> 85867

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

› Gustin M., Brambilla M., Celada C. (a cura di) 2010. Valutazione dello Stato di Conservazione dell'avifauna italiana. Le specie nidificanti e svernanti in Italia, non inserite nell'allegato I della Direttiva Uccelli. Volume I. Non-Passeriformes. Ministero dell'Ambiente e della Tutela del Territorio e del Mare, Lega Italiana Protezione Uccelli (LIPU), pp. 842.

Previous population estimate

Year

› 2002

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

› 102522

Maximum

› 102522

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

› Gustin M., Brambilla M., Celada C. (a cura di) 2010. Valutazione dello Stato di Conservazione dell'avifauna italiana. Le specie nidificanti e svernanti in Italia, non inserite nell'allegato I della Direttiva Uccelli. Volume I. Non-Passeriformes. Ministero dell'Ambiente e della Tutela del Territorio e del Mare, Lega Italiana Protezione Uccelli (LIPU), pp. 842.

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Increasing

Trend data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

› Baccetti N., Dall'Antonia P., Magagnoli P., Melega L., Serra L., Soldatini C., Zenatello M., 2002. Risultati dei censimenti degli uccelli acquatici svernanti in Italia: distribuzione, stima e trend delle popolazioni nel 1991-2000. Biologia e Conservazione della Fauna, vol. 111, pp. 234.

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ No

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ No

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Endangered

Year

> 2011

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Endangered

Year

> 1999

AEWA Species - *Anas platyrhynchos* / Mallard

English Common name(s):

Common Mallard, Mallard

French Common name(s):

Canard colvert



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native for at least part of its annual cycle, but introduced populations or populations of feral or domesticated origin also occur

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column C - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2003

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 10000

Maximum

> 20000

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Brichetti P., Fracasso G. 2003. Ornitologia Italiana. 1 Gaviidae-Falconidae. Alberto Perdisa Editore, Bologna, pp. 463.

Previous population estimate

No information

☒ No information

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Increasing

Trend data quality

☒ Poor

Source of information

> Brichetti P., Fracasso G. 2003. Ornitologia Italiana. 1 Gaviidae-Falconidae. Alberto Perdita Editore, Bologna, pp. 463.

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular and large numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2003

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 190417

Maximum

> 190417

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Gustin M., Brambilla M., Celada C. (a cura di) 2010. Valutazione dello Stato di Conservazione dell'avifauna italiana. Le specie nidificanti e svernanti in Italia, non inserite nell'allegato I della Direttiva Uccelli. Volume I. Non-Passeriformes. Ministero dell'Ambiente e della Tutela del Territorio e del Mare, Lega Italiana Protezione Uccelli (LIPU), pp. 842.

Previous population estimate

Year

> 2002

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 224492

Maximum
> 224492

Population data quality
☒ Good

Source of information

> Gustin M., Brambilla M., Celada C. (a cura di) 2010. Valutazione dello Stato di Conservazione dell'avifauna italiana. Le specie nidificanti e svernanti in Italia, non inserite nell'allegato I della Direttiva Uccelli. Volume I. Non-Passeriformes. Ministero dell'Ambiente e della Tutela del Territorio e del Mare, Lega Italiana Protezione Uccelli (LIPU), pp. 842.

Population trend

Population trend
☒ Increasing

Trend data quality
☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Baccetti N., Dall'Antonia P., Magagnoli P., Melega L., Serra L., Soldatini C., Zenatello M., 2002. Risultati dei censimenti degli uccelli acquatici svernanti in Italia: distribuzione, stima e trend delle popolazioni nel 1991-2000. Biologia e Conservazione della Fauna, vol. 111, pp. 234.

Species Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the status of the species in the country
> An unknown fraction of the breeding and wintering population is originated from domestic or feral birds, often released for hunting purposes

Status of "non-native" populations

Please select whether status will be reported for breeding, passage or non-breeding/wintering population

More than one option can be selected

☒ Breeding
☒ Non-breeding/wintering

Status of "non-native" populations - Breeding

Population trend

Population trend
☒ Unknown

Trend data quality
☒ Poor

Status of "non-native" populations - Non-breeding/wintering

Population trend

Population trend
☒ Unknown

Trend data quality
☒ Poor

Status of "non-native" populations - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the status of the "non-native" populations
> The lack of information is due to the fact that it is practically impossible to set apart wild birds from captive-bred stocks still released for hunting.

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with

populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ No

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ No

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Data Deficient

Year

> 2011

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 1999

AEWA Species - *Anas acuta* / Northern Pintail

English Common name(s):

Common Pintail, Northern Pintail, Pintail

French Common name(s):

Canard pilet, Pilet



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column B - Category 2(c)

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular and significant numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2003

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 7111

Maximum

> 7111

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Gustin M., Brambilla M., Celada C. (a cura di) 2010. Valutazione dello Stato di Conservazione dell'avifauna italiana. Le specie nidificanti e svernanti in Italia, non inserite nell'allegato I della Direttiva Uccelli. Volume I. Non-Passeriformes. Ministero dell'Ambiente e della Tutela del Territorio e del Mare, Lega Italiana Protezione Uccelli (LIPU), pp. 842.

Previous population estimate

Year

> 2002

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 13392

Maximum

> 13392

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Gustin M., Brambilla M., Celada C. (a cura di) 2010. Valutazione dello Stato di Conservazione dell'avifauna italiana. Le specie nidificanti e svernanti in Italia, non inserite nell'allegato I della Direttiva Uccelli. Volume I. Non-Passeriformes. Ministero dell'Ambiente e della Tutela del Territorio e del Mare, Lega Italiana Protezione Uccelli (LIPU), pp. 842.

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Stable

Trend data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Baccetti N., Dall'Antonia P., Magagnoli P., Melega L., Serra L., Soldatini C., Zenatello M., 2002. Risultati dei censimenti degli uccelli acquatici svernanti in Italia: distribuzione, stima e trend delle popolazioni nel 1991-2000. Biologia e Conservazione della Fauna, vol. 111, pp. 234.

Species Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the status of the species in the country

> Irregular breeder

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ No

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ No

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 2011

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 1999

AEWA Species - *Anas querquedula* / Garganey

English Common name(s):

Garganey, Garganey Teal

French Common name(s):

Sarcelle d'été



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column B - Category 2(c)

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2003

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 350

Maximum

> 500

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> BirdLife International (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 12).

Brichetti P., Fracasso G. 2003. Ornitologia Italiana. 1 Gaviidae-Falconidae. Alberto Perdisa Editore, Bologna, pp. 463.

Previous population estimate

Year

> 1984

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 100

Maximum

> 200

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Brichetti P., Canova L., Saino N. 1984. Distribuzione e status degli anatidae nidificanti in Italia e Corsica. Avocetta, 8: 19-42.

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Declining

Trend data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> BirdLife International (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 12).

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular and large numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ No

Species Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the status of the species in the country

> Irregularly wintering

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ No

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ No

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Vulnerable

Year

> 2011

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Vulnerable

Year

> 1999

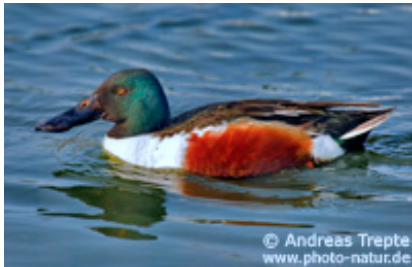
AEWA Species - *Anas clypeata* / Northern Shoveler

English Common name(s):

Northern Shoveler, Shoveler

French Common name(s):

Canard souchet, Souchet



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column B - Category 2(c)

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2003

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 150

Maximum

> 200

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> BirdLife International (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 12).

Brichetti P., Fracasso G. 2003. Ornitologia Italiana. 1 Gaviidae-Falconidae. Alberto Perdisa Editore, Bologna, pp. 463.

Previous population estimate

Year

> 1984

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 100

Maximum

> 200

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Brichetti P., Canova L., Saino N. 1984. Distribuzione e status degli anatidae nidificanti in Italia e Corsica. Avocetta, 8: 19-42.

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Increasing

Trend data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> BirdLife International (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 12).

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular and large numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2003

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 18819

Maximum

> 18819

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

› Gustin M., Brambilla M., Celada C. (a cura di) 2010. Valutazione dello Stato di Conservazione dell'avifauna italiana. Le specie nidificanti e svernanti in Italia, non inserite nell'allegato I della Direttiva Uccelli. Volume I. Non-Passeriformes. Ministero dell'Ambiente e della Tutela del Territorio e del Mare, Lega Italiana Protezione Uccelli (LIPU), pp. 842.

Previous population estimate

Year

› 2002

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

› 19330

Maximum

› 19330

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

› Gustin M., Brambilla M., Celada C. (a cura di) 2010. Valutazione dello Stato di Conservazione dell'avifauna italiana. Le specie nidificanti e svernanti in Italia, non inserite nell'allegato I della Direttiva Uccelli. Volume I. Non-Passeriformes. Ministero dell'Ambiente e della Tutela del Territorio e del Mare, Lega Italiana Protezione Uccelli (LIPU), pp. 842.

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Stable

Trend data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

› Baccetti N., Dall'Antonia P., Magagnoli P., Melega L., Serra L., Soldatini C., Zenatello M., 2002. Risultati dei censimenti degli uccelli acquatici svernanti in Italia: distribuzione, stima e trend delle popolazioni nel 1991-2000. Biologia e Conservazione della Fauna, vol. 111, pp. 234.

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ No

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ No

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Vulnerable

Year

> 2011

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Endangered

Year

> 1999

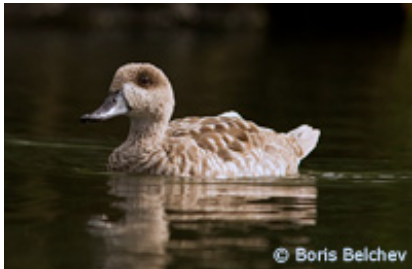
AEWA Species - *Marmaronetta angustirostris* / Marbled Teal

English Common name(s):

Marbled Duck, Marbled Teal

French Common name(s):

Marmaronette marbrée, Sarcelle marbrée



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column A - Category 1(a)

☒ Column A - Category 1(b)

☒ Column A - Category 1(c)

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2011

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 1

Maximum

> 2

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Andreotti A., personal com.

Previous population estimate

Year
> 2006

Population unit
☒ Pairs

Minimum
> 2

Maximum
> 3

Population data quality
☒ Moderate

Source of information
> Andreotti A. (ed.) 2007. Piano d'azione nazionale per l'Anatra marmorizzata (Marmaronetta angustirostris). Quad. Cons. Natura, 23, Min. Ambiente - INFS.

Population trend

Population trend
☒ Stable

Trend data quality
☒ Moderate

Source of information
> Andreotti A. (ed.) 2007. Piano d'azione nazionale per l'Anatra marmorizzata Marmaronetta angustirostris . Quad. Cons. Natura, 23, Min. Ambiente - INFS.

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers
☒ Infrequent and small numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☒ No

Species Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the status of the species in the country
> Occasional few wintering individuals

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited
☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited
☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited
☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country
> The Italian legislation (law n. 157/92) grants this species a high level of protection through heavier penalties for killing, taking or keeping.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Endangered

Year

> 2011

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 1999

AEWA Species - *Netta rufina* / Red-crested Pochard

English Common name(s):

Red-crested Pochard

French Common name(s):

Nette rousse



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column B - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2003

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 40

Maximum

> 60

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> BirdLife International (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 12).

Brichetti P., Fracasso G. 2003. Ornitologia Italiana. 1 Gaviidae-Falconidae. Alberto Perdisa Editore, Bologna, pp. 463.

Previous population estimate

Year
> 1984

Population unit
☒ Pairs

Minimum
> 20

Maximum
> 30

Population data quality
☒ Moderate

Source of information
> Tucker, G.M. and Heath, M.F. (1994) Birds in Europe: their conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 3).

Population trend

Population trend
☒ Stable

Trend data quality
☒ Moderate

Source of information
> BirdLife International (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 12).

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers
☒ Regular, but small numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year
> 2003

Population unit
☒ Individuals

Minimum
> 99

Maximum
> 99

Population data quality
☒ Good

Source of information

> Gustin M., Brambilla M., Celada C. (a cura di) 2010. Valutazione dello Stato di Conservazione dell'avifauna italiana. Le specie nidificanti e svernanti in Italia, non inserite nell'allegato I della Direttiva Uccelli. Volume I. Non-Passeriformes. Ministero dell'Ambiente e della Tutela del Territorio e del Mare, Lega Italiana Protezione Uccelli (LIPU), pp. 842.

Previous population estimate

Year

> 2002

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 173

Maximum

> 173

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Gustin M., Brambilla M., Celada C. (a cura di) 2010. Valutazione dello Stato di Conservazione dell'avifauna italiana. Le specie nidificanti e svernanti in Italia, non inserite nell'allegato I della Direttiva Uccelli. Volume I. Non-Passeriformes. Ministero dell'Ambiente e della Tutela del Territorio e del Mare, Lega Italiana Protezione Uccelli (LIPU), pp. 842.

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Increasing

Trend data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Baccetti N., Dall'Antonia P., Magagnoli P., Melega L., Serra L., Soldatini C., Zenatello M., 2002. Risultati dei censimenti degli uccelli acquatici svernanti in Italia: distribuzione, stima e trend delle popolazioni nel 1991-2000. Biologia e Conservazione della Fauna, vol. 111, pp. 234.

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

> This species is legally protected and can not be hunted. The Italian legislation (law n. 157/92) grants this species a high level of protection through heavier penalties for killing, taking or keeping.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Endangered

Year

> 2011

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Endangered

Year

> 1999

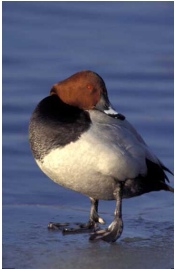
AEWA Species - *Aythya ferina* / Common Pochard

English Common name(s):

Common Pochard, Pochard

French Common name(s):

Fuligule milouin



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWa Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column C - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2008

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 150

Maximum

> 200

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Peronace V., Cecere J. G., Gustin M., Rondinini C., in press. Lista Rossa 2011 degli Uccelli Nidificanti in Italia. Avocetta.

Previous population estimate

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 300

Maximum

> 400

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Brichetti P., Fracasso G. 2003. Ornitologia Italiana. 1 Gaviidae-Falconidae. Alberto Perdisa Editore, Bologna, pp. 463.

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Declining

Trend data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Peronace V., Cecere J. G., Gustin M., Rondinini C., in press. Lista Rossa 2011 degli Uccelli Nidificanti in Italia. Avocetta.

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular and large numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2003

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 34133

Maximum

> 34133

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Gustin M., Brambilla M., Celada C. (a cura di) 2010. Valutazione dello Stato di Conservazione dell'avifauna italiana. Le specie nidificanti e svernanti in Italia, non inserite nell'allegato I della Direttiva Uccelli. Volume I. Non-Passeriformes. Ministero dell'Ambiente e della Tutela del Territorio e del Mare, Lega Italiana Protezione Uccelli (LIPU), pp. 842.

Previous population estimate

Year

> 2002

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 35796

Maximum

> 35796

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Gustin M., Brambilla M., Celada C. (a cura di) 2010. Valutazione dello Stato di Conservazione dell'avifauna italiana. Le specie nidificanti e svernanti in Italia, non inserite nell'allegato I della Direttiva Uccelli. Volume I. Non-Passeriformes. Ministero dell'Ambiente e della Tutela del Territorio e del Mare, Lega Italiana Protezione Uccelli (LIPU), pp. 842.

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Stable

Trend data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Baccetti N., Dall'Antonia P., Magagnoli P., Melega L., Serra L., Soldatini C., Zenatello M., 2002. Risultati dei censimenti degli uccelli acquatici svernanti in Italia: distribuzione, stima e trend delle popolazioni nel 1991-2000. Biologia e Conservazione della Fauna, vol. 111, pp. 234.

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ No

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ No

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been

taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Endangered

Year

> 2011

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Vulnerable

Year

> 1999

AEWA Species - Aythya nyroca / Ferruginous Duck

English Common name(s):

Ferruginous Duck, Ferruginous Pochard, White-eyed Pochard

French Common name(s):

Fuligule nyroca



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column A - Category 1(a)

☒ Column A - Category 3(c)

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2003

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 62

Maximum

> 89

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Melega L., 2007 (ed.). Piano d'azione nazionale per la Moretta tabaccata (Aythya nyroca). Quad. Cons. Natura, 25. Min. Ambiente - Ist. Naz. Fauna Selvatica.

Previous population estimate

Year
> 2002

Population unit
☒ Pairs

Minimum
> 80

Maximum
> 111

Population data quality
☒ Moderate

Source of information
> Melega L., 2007 (ed.). Piano d'azione nazionale per la Moretta tabaccata (*Aythya nyroca*). Quad. Cons. Natura, 25. Min. Ambiente - Ist. Naz. Fauna Selvatica.

Population trend

Population trend
☒ Increasing

Trend data quality
☒ Moderate

Source of information
> BirdLife International (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 12).

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers
☒ Regular and significant numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year
> 2003

Population unit
☒ Individuals

Minimum
> 319

Maximum
> 319

Population data quality
☒ Good

Source of information
> Gustin M., Brambilla M., Celada C. (a cura di) 2009. Valutazione dello Stato di Conservazione dell'avifauna

italiana. Ministero dell'Ambiente e della Tutela del Territorio e del Mare, Lega Italiana Protezione Uccelli (LIPU), pp: 1153.

Previous population estimate

Year

> 2002

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 306

Maximum

> 306

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Gustin M., Brambilla M., Celada C. (a cura di) 2009. Valutazione dello Stato di Conservazione dell'avifauna italiana. Ministero dell'Ambiente e della Tutela del Territorio e del Mare, Lega Italiana Protezione Uccelli (LIPU), pp: 1153.

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Increasing

Trend data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Baccetti N., Dall'Antonia P., Magagnoli P., Melega L., Serra L., Soldatini C., Zenatello M., 2002. Risultati dei censimenti degli uccelli acquatici svernanti in Italia: distribuzione, stima e trend delle popolazioni nel 1991-2000. Biologia e Conservazione della Fauna, vol. 111, pp. 234.

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

> The Italian legislation (law n. 157/92) grants this species a high level of protection through heavier penalties for killing, taking or keeping.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Endangered

Year

> 2011

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Critically Endangered

Year

> 1999

AEWA Species - *Aythya fuligula* / Tufted Duck

English Common name(s):

Tufted Duck

French Common name(s):

Fuligule morillon



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column C - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2002

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 40

Maximum

> 50

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> BirdLife International (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 12).

Brichetti P., Fracasso G. 2003. Ornitologia Italiana. 1 Gaviidae-Falconidae. Alberto Perdisa Editore, Bologna, pp. 463.

Previous population estimate

Year
> 2000

Population unit
☒ Pairs

Minimum
> 13

Maximum
> 18

Population data quality
☒ Good

Source of information
> Brichetti P., Fracasso G. 2003. Ornitologia Italiana. 1 Gaviidae-Falconidae. Alberto Perdita Editore, Bologna, pp. 463.

Population trend

Population trend
☒ Increasing

Trend data quality
☒ Moderate

Source of information
> BirdLife International (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 12).

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers
☒ Regular and significant numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year
> 2003

Population unit
☒ Individuals

Minimum
> 5732

Maximum
> 5732

Population data quality
☒ Good

Source of information

> Gustin M., Brambilla M., Celada C. (a cura di) 2010. Valutazione dello Stato di Conservazione dell'avifauna italiana. Le specie nidificanti e svernanti in Italia, non inserite nell'allegato I della Direttiva Uccelli. Volume I. Non-Passeriformes. Ministero dell'Ambiente e della Tutela del Territorio e del Mare, Lega Italiana Protezione Uccelli (LIPU), pp. 842.

Previous population estimate

Year

> 2002

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 6184

Maximum

> 6184

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Gustin M., Brambilla M., Celada C. (a cura di) 2010. Valutazione dello Stato di Conservazione dell'avifauna italiana. Le specie nidificanti e svernanti in Italia, non inserite nell'allegato I della Direttiva Uccelli. Volume I. Non-Passeriformes. Ministero dell'Ambiente e della Tutela del Territorio e del Mare, Lega Italiana Protezione Uccelli (LIPU), pp. 842.

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Stable

Trend data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Baccetti N., Dall'Antonia P., Magagnoli P., Melega L., Serra L., Soldatini C., Zenatello M., 2002. Risultati dei censimenti degli uccelli acquatici svernanti in Italia: distribuzione, stima e trend delle popolazioni nel 1991-2000. Biologia e Conservazione della Fauna, vol. 111, pp. 234.

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ No

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ No

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Vulnerable

Year

> 2011

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Critically Endangered

Year

> 1999

AEWA Species - *Aythya marila* / Greater Scaup

English Common name(s):

Greater Scaup, Scaup

French Common name(s):

Fuligule milouinan



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWa Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column C - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular, but small numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2003

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 291

Maximum

> 291

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Gustin M., Brambilla M., Celada C. (a cura di) 2010. Valutazione dello Stato di Conservazione dell'avifauna italiana. Volume I. Non-Passeriformes. Ministero dell'Ambiente e della Tutela del Territorio e del Mare, Lega Italiana Protezione Uccelli (LIPU), pp. 842.

Previous population estimate

Year

> 2002

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 494

Maximum

> 494

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Gustin M., Brambilla M., Celada C. (a cura di) 2010. Valutazione dello Stato di Conservazione dell'avifauna italiana. Volume I. Non-Passeriformes. Ministero dell'Ambiente e della Tutela del Territorio e del Mare, Lega Italiana Protezione Uccelli (LIPU), pp. 842.

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Fluctuating

Trend data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Baccetti N., Dall'Antonia P., Magagnoli P., Melega L., Serra L., Soldatini C., Zenatello M., 2002. Risultati dei censimenti degli uccelli acquatici svernanti in Italia: distribuzione, stima e trend delle popolazioni nel 1991-2000. Biologia e Conservazione della Fauna, vol. 111, pp. 208.

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 2011

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 1999

AEWA Species - *Somateria mollissima* / Common Eider

English Common name(s):

Common Eider, Eider

French Common name(s):

Eider à duvet



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWa Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column B - Category 2(d)

☒ Column C - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2002

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 4

Maximum

> 6

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Serra L., Brichetti P. 2005. Popolazioni di uccelli acquatici nidificanti in Italia: resoconto 2002. Avocetta 29: 41-55.

Previous population estimate

Year
> 1999-2000

Population unit
☒ Pairs

Minimum
> 1

Maximum
> 1

Population data quality
☒ Good

Source of information
> BirdLife International (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 12).

Population trend

Population trend
☒ Increasing

Trend data quality
☒ Moderate

Source of information
> BirdLife International (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 12).

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers
☒ Regular, but small numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year
> 2003

Population unit
☒ Individuals

Minimum
> 138

Maximum
> 138

Population data quality
☒ Moderate

Source of information
> Gustin M., Brambilla M., Celada C. (a cura di) 2010. Valutazione dello Stato di Conservazione dell'avifauna

italiana. Le specie nidificanti e svernanti in Italia, non inserite nell'allegato I della Direttiva Uccelli. Volume I. Non-Passeriformes. Ministero dell'Ambiente e della Tutela del Territorio e del Mare, Lega Italiana Protezione Uccelli (LIPU), pp. 842.

Previous population estimate

Year

> 2002

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 138

Maximum

> 138

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Gustin M., Brambilla M., Celada C. (a cura di) 2010. Valutazione dello Stato di Conservazione dell'avifauna italiana. Le specie nidificanti e svernanti in Italia, non inserite nell'allegato I della Direttiva Uccelli. Volume I. Non-Passeriformes. Ministero dell'Ambiente e della Tutela del Territorio e del Mare, Lega Italiana Protezione Uccelli (LIPU), pp. 842.

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Unknown

Trend data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Baccetti N., Dall'Antonia P., Magagnoli P., Melega L., Serra L., Soldatini C., Zenatello M., 2002. Risultati dei censimenti degli uccelli acquatici svernanti in Italia: distribuzione, stima e trend delle popolazioni nel 1991-2000. Biologia e Conservazione della Fauna, vol. 111, pp. 234.

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year
> 2011

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year
> 1999

AEWA Species - *Clangula hyemalis* / Long-tailed Duck

English Common name(s):

Long-tailed Duck, Oldsquaw

French Common name(s):

Harelde boréale, Harelde de Miquelon, Harelde kakawi



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWa Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column C - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular, but small numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 1991-1995

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 10

Maximum

> 50

Population data quality

☒ Poor

Source of information

> Brichetti P., Fracasso G. 2003. Ornitologia Italiana. 1 Gaviidae-Falconidae. Alberto Perdisa Editore, Bologna, pp. 463.

Previous population estimate

No information

☒ No information

Population trend

No information

☒ No information

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 2011

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 1999

AEWA Species - *Melanitta nigra* / Common Scoter

English Common name(s):

Black Scoter, Common Scoter

French Common name(s):

Macreuse noire



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column B - Category 2(a)

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular, but small numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2003

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 543

Maximum

> 543

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Gustin M., Brambilla M., Celada C. (a cura di) 2010. Valutazione dello Stato di Conservazione dell'avifauna italiana. Le specie nidificanti e svernanti in Italia, non inserite nell'allegato I della Direttiva Uccelli. Volume I. Non-Passeriformes. Ministero dell'Ambiente e della Tutela del Territorio e del Mare, Lega Italiana Protezione Uccelli (LIPU), pp. 842.

Previous population estimate

Year

> 2002

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 94

Maximum

> 94

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Gustin M., Brambilla M., Celada C. (a cura di) 2010. Valutazione dello Stato di Conservazione dell'avifauna italiana. Le specie nidificanti e svernanti in Italia, non inserite nell'allegato I della Direttiva Uccelli. Volume I. Non-Passeriformes. Ministero dell'Ambiente e della Tutela del Territorio e del Mare, Lega Italiana Protezione Uccelli (LIPU), pp. 842.

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Unknown

Trend data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Baccetti N., Dall'Antonia P., Magagnoli P., Melega L., Serra L., Soldatini C., Zenatello M., 2002. Risultati dei censimenti degli uccelli acquatici svernanti in Italia: distribuzione, stima e trend delle popolazioni nel 1991-2000. Biologia e Conservazione della Fauna, vol. 111, pp. 234.

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 2011

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 1999

AEWA Species - *Melanitta fusca* / Velvet Scoter

English Common name(s):

Velvet Scoter, White-winged Scoter

French Common name(s):

Macreuse brune



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column B - Category 2(a)

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular, but small numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2000

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 118

Maximum

> 118

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Baccetti N., Dall'Antonia P., Magagnoli P., Melega L., Serra L., Soldatini C., Zenatello M., 2002. Risultati dei censimenti degli uccelli acquatici svernanti in Italia: distribuzione, stima e trend delle popolazioni nel 1991-2000. Biologia e Conservazione della Fauna, vol. 111, pp. 234.

Previous population estimate

Year

> 1999

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 87

Maximum

> 87

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Baccetti N., Dall'Antonia P., Magagnoli P., Melega L., Serra L., Soldatini C., Zenatello M., 2002. Risultati dei censimenti degli uccelli acquatici svernanti in Italia: distribuzione, stima e trend delle popolazioni nel 1991-2000. Biologia e Conservazione della Fauna, vol. 111, pp. 234.

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Fluctuating

Trend data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Baccetti N., Dall'Antonia P., Magagnoli P., Melega L., Serra L., Soldatini C., Zenatello M., 2002. Risultati dei censimenti degli uccelli acquatici svernanti in Italia: distribuzione, stima e trend delle popolazioni nel 1991-2000. Biologia e Conservazione della Fauna, vol. 111, pp. 234.

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 2011

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 1999

AEWA Species - Bucephala clangula / Common Goldeneye

English Common name(s):

Common Goldeneye, Goldeneye

French Common name(s):

Garrot à oeil d'or, Garrot sonneur



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column C - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular, but small numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2003

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 1555

Maximum

> 1555

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Gustin M., Brambilla M., Celada C. (a cura di) 2010. Valutazione dello Stato di Conservazione dell'avifauna italiana. Le specie nidificanti e svernanti in Italia, non inserite nell'allegato I della Direttiva Uccelli. Volume I. Non-Passeriformes. Ministero dell'Ambiente e della Tutela del Territorio e del Mare, Lega Italiana Protezione Uccelli (LIPU), pp. 842.

Previous population estimate

Year

> 2002

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 2162

Maximum

> 2162

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Gustin M., Brambilla M., Celada C. (a cura di) 2010. Valutazione dello Stato di Conservazione dell'avifauna italiana. Le specie nidificanti e svernanti in Italia, non inserite nell'allegato I della Direttiva Uccelli. Volume I. Non-Passeriformes. Ministero dell'Ambiente e della Tutela del Territorio e del Mare, Lega Italiana Protezione Uccelli (LIPU), pp. 842.

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Fluctuating

Trend data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Baccetti N., Dall'Antonia P., Magagnoli P., Melega L., Serra L., Soldatini C., Zenatello M., 2002. Risultati dei censimenti degli uccelli acquatici svernanti in Italia: distribuzione, stima e trend delle popolazioni nel 1991-2000. Biologia e Conservazione della Fauna, vol. 111, pp. 234.

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 2011

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 1999

AEWA Species - Mergellus albellus / Smew

English Common name(s):

Smew

French Common name(s):

Harle piette



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column A - Category 3(a)

☒ Column B - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular, but small numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 1991-2000

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 10

Maximum

> 50

Population data quality

☒ Poor

Source of information

> Brichetti P., Fracasso G. 2003. Ornitologia Italiana. 1 Gaviidae-Falconidae. Alberto Perdisa Editore, Bologna, pp. 463.

Previous population estimate

No information

☒ No information

Population trend

No information

☒ No information

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 2011

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 1999

AEWA Species - *Mergus serrator* / Red-breasted Merganser

English Common name(s):

Red-breasted Merganser

French Common name(s):

Harle huppé



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column B - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular, but small numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2003

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 963

Maximum

> 963

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Gustin M., Brambilla M., Celada C. (a cura di) 2010. Valutazione dello Stato di Conservazione dell'avifauna italiana. Le specie nidificanti e svernanti in Italia, non inserite nell'allegato I della Direttiva Uccelli. Volume I. Non-Passeriformes. Ministero dell'Ambiente e della Tutela del Territorio e del Mare, Lega Italiana Protezione Uccelli (LIPU), pp. 842.

Previous population estimate

Year

> 2002

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 1441

Maximum

> 1441

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Gustin M., Brambilla M., Celada C. (a cura di) 2010. Valutazione dello Stato di Conservazione dell'avifauna italiana. Le specie nidificanti e svernanti in Italia, non inserite nell'allegato I della Direttiva Uccelli. Volume I. Non-Passeriformes. Ministero dell'Ambiente e della Tutela del Territorio e del Mare, Lega Italiana Protezione Uccelli (LIPU), pp. 842.

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Fluctuating

Trend data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Baccetti N., Dall'Antonia P., Magagnoli P., Melega L., Serra L., Soldatini C., Zenatello M., 2002. Risultati dei censimenti degli uccelli acquatici svernanti in Italia: distribuzione, stima e trend delle popolazioni nel 1991-2000. Biologia e Conservazione della Fauna, vol. 111, pp. 208.

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 2011

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 1999

AEWA Species - *Mergus merganser* / Goosander

English Common name(s):

Common Merganser, Goosander

French Common name(s):

Grand Harle, Harle bièvre



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column C - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2008

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 29

Maximum

> 29

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Zenatello M., Bordignon L., Ventolini N., Utmar P., Viganò E. 2009. Lo Smergo maggiore in Italia: 1996-2008. Atti del XV Convegno italiano di ornitologia - Latina. Alula XVI(1-2): 491-496.

Previous population estimate

Year

> 2002

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 5

Maximum

> 6

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Serra L., Brichetti P. 2005. Popolazioni di uccelli acquatici nidificanti in Italia: resoconto 2002. Avocetta 29: 41-55.

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Increasing

Trend data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Zenatello M., Bordignon L., Ventolini N., Utmar P., Viganò E. 2009. Lo Smergo maggiore in Italia: 1996-2008. Atti del XV Convegno italiano di ornitologia - Latina. Alula XVI(1-2): 491-496.

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular, but small numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2003

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 22

Maximum

> 22

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Gustin M., Brambilla M., Celada C. (a cura di) 2010. Valutazione dello Stato di Conservazione dell'avifauna italiana. Le specie nidificanti e svernanti in Italia, non inserite nell'allegato I della Direttiva Uccelli. Volume I.

Previous population estimate

Year

> 2002

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 40

Maximum

> 40

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Gustin M., Brambilla M., Celada C. (a cura di) 2010. Valutazione dello Stato di Conservazione dell'avifauna italiana. Le specie nidificanti e svernanti in Italia, non inserite nell'allegato I della Direttiva Uccelli. Volume I. Non-Passeriformes. Ministero dell'Ambiente e della Tutela del Territorio e del Mare, Lega Italiana Protezione Uccelli (LIPU), pp. 842.

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Fluctuating

Trend data quality

☒ Poor

Source of information

> Baccetti N., Dall'Antonia P., Magagnoli P., Melega L., Serra L., Soldatini C., Zenatello M., 2002. Risultati dei censimenti degli uccelli acquatici svernanti in Italia: distribuzione, stima e trend delle popolazioni nel 1991-2000. Biologia e Conservazione della Fauna, vol. 111, pp. 234.

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Least Concern

Year
> 2011

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year
> 1999

AEWA Species - *Grus grus* / Common Crane

English Common name(s):

Common Crane, Crane

French Common name(s):

Grue cendrée



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWa Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column B - Category 1

☒ Column C - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular and significant numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2003

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 176

Maximum

> 176

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Gustin M., Brambilla M., Celada C. (a cura di) 2009. Valutazione dello Stato di Conservazione dell'avifauna italiana. Ministero dell'Ambiente e della Tutela del Territorio e del Mare, Lega Italiana Protezione Uccelli (LIPU), pp: 1153.

Previous population estimate

Year

> 2002

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 248

Maximum

> 248

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Gustin M., Brambilla M., Celada C. (a cura di) 2009. Valutazione dello Stato di Conservazione dell'avifauna italiana. Ministero dell'Ambiente e della Tutela del Territorio e del Mare, Lega Italiana Protezione Uccelli (LIPU), pp: 1153.

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Increasing

Trend data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Gustin M., Brambilla M., Celada C. (a cura di) 2009. Valutazione dello Stato di Conservazione dell'avifauna italiana. Ministero dell'Ambiente e della Tutela del Territorio e del Mare, Lega Italiana Protezione Uccelli (LIPU), pp: 1153.

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

> This species is legally protected and can not be hunted. The Italian legislation (law n. 157/92) grants this species a high level of protection through heavier penalties for killing, taking or keeping.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 2011

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 1999

AEWA Species - *Rallus aquaticus* / Water Rail

English Common name(s):

Water Rail

French Common name(s):

Râle d'eau



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column B - Category 2(c)

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2003

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 3000

Maximum

> 6000

Population data quality

☒ Poor

Source of information

> BirdLife International (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 12).

Previous population estimate

No information

☒ No information

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Unknown

Trend data quality

☒ Poor

Source of information

> BirdLife International (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 12).

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular and large numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2003

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 539

Maximum

> 539

Population data quality

☒ Poor

Source of information

> Gustin M., Brambilla M., Celada C. (a cura di) 2010. Valutazione dello Stato di Conservazione dell'avifauna italiana. Le specie nidificanti e svernanti in Italia, non inserite nell'allegato I della Direttiva Uccelli. Volume I. Non-Passeriformes. Ministero dell'Ambiente e della Tutela del Territorio e del Mare, Lega Italiana Protezione Uccelli (LIPU), pp. 842.

Previous population estimate

Year

> 2002

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 552

Maximum

> 552

Population data quality

☒ Poor

Source of information

> Gustin M., Brambilla M., Celada C. (a cura di) 2010. Valutazione dello Stato di Conservazione dell'avifauna italiana. Le specie nidificanti e svernanti in Italia, non inserite nell'allegato I della Direttiva Uccelli. Volume I. Non-Passeriformes. Ministero dell'Ambiente e della Tutela del Territorio e del Mare, Lega Italiana Protezione Uccelli (LIPU), pp. 842.

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Increasing

Trend data quality

☒ Poor

Source of information

> Baccetti N., Dall'Antonia P., Magagnoli P., Melega L., Serra L., Soldatini C., Zenatello M., 2002. Risultati dei censimenti degli uccelli acquatici svernanti in Italia: distribuzione, stima e trend delle popolazioni nel 1991-2000. Biologia e Conservazione della Fauna, vol. 111, pp. 234.

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ No

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ No

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Least Concern

Year

> 2011

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Least Concern

Year

> 1999

AEWA Species - *Crex crex* / Corncrake

English Common name(s):

Corn Crane, Corncrake

French Common name(s):

Râle des genêts



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column A - Category 1(b)

☒ Column B - Category 2(c)

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Population unit

☒ Calling males

Minimum

> 450

Maximum

> 570

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Brichetti P., Fracasso G. 2004. Ornitologia Italiana. 2 Tetraonidae-Scolopacidae. Alberto Perdisa Editore, Bologna, pp. 397.

Previous population estimate

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 100

Maximum

> 500

Population data quality

☒ Poor

Source of information

> Tucker, G.M. and Heath, M.F. (1994) Birds in Europe: their conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 3).

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Fluctuating

Trend data quality

☒ Poor

Source of information

> BirdLife International (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 12).

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular, but small numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ No

Species Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the status of the species in the country

> Irregularly wintering

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Vulnerable

Year

> 2011

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Endangered

Year

> 1999

AEWA Species - *Porzana parva* / Little Crane

English Common name(s):

Little Crane

French Common name(s):

Marouette poussin



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column B - Category 2(c)

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 5

Maximum

> 20

Population data quality

☒ Poor

Source of information

> Brichetti P., Fracasso G. 2004. Ornitologia Italiana. 2 Tetraonidae-Scolopacidae. Alberto Perdisa Editore, Bologna, pp. 397.

Previous population estimate

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 20

Maximum

> 50

Population data quality

☒ Poor

Source of information

> Tucker, G.M. and Heath, M.F. (1994) Birds in Europe: their conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 3).

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Unknown

Trend data quality

☒ Poor

Source of information

> Brichetti P., Fracasso G. 2004. Ornitologia Italiana. 2 Tetraonidae-Scolopacidae. Alberto Perdisa Editore, Bologna, pp. 397.

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular, but small numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ No

Species Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the status of the species in the country

> Irregularly wintering

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

> This species is legally protected and can not be hunted.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Data Deficient

Year

> 2011

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Critically Endangered

Year

> 1999

AEWA Species - *Porzana pusilla* / Baillon's Crane

English Common name(s):

Baillon's Crane

French Common name(s):

Marouette de Baillon



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column A - Category 1(c)

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Frequent, but small numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ No

Species Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the status of the species in the country

› Occasionally breeding and wintering

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 2011

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 1999

AEWA Species - *Porzana porzana* / Spotted Crane

English Common name(s):

Spotted Crane

French Common name(s):

Marouette ponctuée



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column B - Category 2(d)

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2003

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 50

Maximum

> 200

Population data quality

☒ Poor

Source of information

> BirdLife International (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 12).

Brichetti P., Fracasso G. 2004. Ornitologia Italiana. 2 Tetraonidae-Scolopacidae. Alberto Perdisa Editore, Bologna, pp. 397.

Previous population estimate

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 50

Maximum

> 200

Population data quality

☒ Poor

Source of information

> Tucker, G.M. and Heath, M.F. (1994) Birds in Europe: their conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 3).

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Unknown

Trend data quality

☒ Poor

Source of information

> BirdLife International (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 12).

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular, but small numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ No

Species Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the status of the species in the country

> Irregularly wintering with 1-10 individuals

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Data Deficient

Year

> 2011

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Endangered

Year

> 1999

AEWA Species - *Gallinula chloropus* / Common Moorhen

English Common name(s):

Common Moorhen, Moorhen

French Common name(s):

Gallinule poule-d'eau, Poule d'eau



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column C - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2003

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 80000

Maximum

> 120000

Population data quality

☒ Poor

Source of information

> BirdLife International (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 12).

Previous population estimate

No information

☒ No information

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Stable

Trend data quality

☒ Poor

Source of information

> BirdLife International (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 12).

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular and large numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2003

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 11633

Maximum

> 11633

Population data quality

☒ Poor

Source of information

> Gustin M., Brambilla M., Celada C. (a cura di) 2010. Valutazione dello Stato di Conservazione dell'avifauna italiana. Le specie nidificanti e svernanti in Italia, non inserite nell'allegato I della Direttiva Uccelli. Volume I. Non-Passeriformes. Ministero dell'Ambiente e della Tutela del Territorio e del Mare, Lega Italiana Protezione Uccelli (LIPU), pp. 842.

Previous population estimate

Year

> 2002

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 15341

Maximum

> 15341

Population data quality

☒ Poor

Source of information

> Gustin M., Brambilla M., Celada C. (a cura di) 2010. Valutazione dello Stato di Conservazione dell'avifauna italiana. Le specie nidificanti e svernanti in Italia, non inserite nell'allegato I della Direttiva Uccelli. Volume I. Non-Passeriformes. Ministero dell'Ambiente e della Tutela del Territorio e del Mare, Lega Italiana Protezione Uccelli (LIPU), pp. 842.

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Increasing

Trend data quality

☒ Poor

Source of information

> Baccetti N., Dall'Antonia P., Magagnoli P., Melega L., Serra L., Soldatini C., Zenatello M., 2002. Risultati dei censimenti degli uccelli acquatici svernanti in Italia: distribuzione, stima e trend delle popolazioni nel 1991-2000. Biologia e Conservazione della Fauna, vol. 111, pp. 234.

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ No

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ No

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Least Concern

Year

> 2011

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Least Concern

Year

> 1999

AEWA Species - *Fulica atra* / Common Coot

English Common name(s):

Common Coot, Coot, Eurasian Coot

French Common name(s):

Foulque macroule



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column C - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2003

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 8000

Maximum

> 12000

Population data quality

☒ Poor

Source of information

> BirdLife International (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 12).

Brichetti P., Fracasso G. 2004. Ornitologia Italiana. 2 Tetraonidae-Scolopacidae. Alberto Perdisa Editore, Bologna, pp. 397.

Previous population estimate

No information

☒ No information

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Stable

Trend data quality

☒ Poor

Source of information

> BirdLife International (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 12).

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular and large numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2003

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 261854

Maximum

> 261854

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Gustin M., Brambilla M., Celada C. (a cura di) 2010. Valutazione dello Stato di Conservazione dell'avifauna italiana. Le specie nidificanti e svernanti in Italia, non inserite nell'allegato I della Direttiva Uccelli. Volume I. Non-Passeriformes. Ministero dell'Ambiente e della Tutela del Territorio e del Mare, Lega Italiana Protezione Uccelli (LIPU), pp. 842.

Previous population estimate

Year

> 2002

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 263591

Maximum

> 263591

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Gustin M., Brambilla M., Celada C. (a cura di) 2010. Valutazione dello Stato di Conservazione dell'avifauna italiana. Le specie nidificanti e svernanti in Italia, non inserite nell'allegato I della Direttiva Uccelli. Volume I. Non-Passeriformes. Ministero dell'Ambiente e della Tutela del Territorio e del Mare, Lega Italiana Protezione Uccelli (LIPU), pp. 842.

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Increasing

Trend data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Baccetti N., Dall'Antonia P., Magagnoli P., Melega L., Serra L., Soldatini C., Zenatello M., 2002. Risultati dei censimenti degli uccelli acquatici svernanti in Italia: distribuzione, stima e trend delle popolazioni nel 1991-2000. Biologia e Conservazione della Fauna, vol. 111, pp. 234.

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ No

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ No

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Least Concern

Year

> 2011

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Least Concern

Year

> 1999

AEWA Species - *Haematopus ostralegus* / Eurasian Oystercatcher

English Common name(s):

Eurasian Oystercatcher, Oystercatcher

French Common name(s):

Huîtrier pie



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWa Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column B - Category 2(c)

☒ Column C - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2000

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 129

Maximum

> 130

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Brichetti P., Fracasso G. 2004. Ornitologia Italiana. 2 Tetraonidae-Scolopacidae. Alberto Perdisa Editore, Bologna, pp. 397.

Previous population estimate

Year
> 1999

Population unit
☒ Pairs

Minimum
> 125

Maximum
> 125

Population data quality
☒ Good

Source of information
> Serra L., Brichetti P. 2000. Uccelli acquatici nidificanti: 1999. Avocetta, 24: 133-138.

Population trend

Population trend
☒ Increasing

Trend data quality
☒ Good

Source of information
> Brichetti P., Fracasso G. 2004. Ornitologia Italiana. 2 Tetraonidae-Scolopacidae. Alberto Perdita Editore, Bologna, pp. 397.

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers
☒ Regular, but small numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year
> 2003

Population unit
☒ Individuals

Minimum
> 45

Maximum
> 45

Population data quality
☒ Good

Source of information
> Gustin M., Brambilla M., Celada C. (a cura di) 2010. Valutazione dello Stato di Conservazione dell'avifauna italiana. Le specie nidificanti e svernanti in Italia, non inserite nell'allegato I della Direttiva Uccelli. Volume I.

Previous population estimate

Year

> 2002

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 31

Maximum

> 31

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Gustin M., Brambilla M., Celada C. (a cura di) 2010. Valutazione dello Stato di Conservazione dell'avifauna italiana. Le specie nidificanti e svernanti in Italia, non inserite nell'allegato I della Direttiva Uccelli. Volume I. Non-Passeriformes. Ministero dell'Ambiente e della Tutela del Territorio e del Mare, Lega Italiana Protezione Uccelli (LIPU), pp. 842.

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Unknown

Trend data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Baccetti N., Dall'Antonia P., Magagnoli P., Melega L., Serra L., Soldatini C., Zenatello M., 2002. Risultati dei censimenti degli uccelli acquatici svernanti in Italia: distribuzione, stima e trend delle popolazioni nel 1991-2000. Biologia e Conservazione della Fauna, vol. 111, pp. 234.

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Near Threatened

Year
> 2011

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Endangered

Year
> 1999

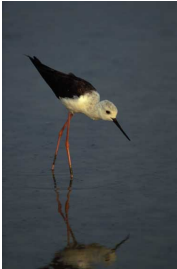
AEWA Species - Himantopus himantopus / Black-winged Stilt

English Common name(s):

Black-winged Stilt

French Common name(s):

Echasse blanche, Échasse blanche



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column B - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2003

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 1700

Maximum

> 4000

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> BirdLife International (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 12).

Brichetti P., Fracasso G. 2004. Ornitologia Italiana. 2 Tetraonidae-Scolopacidae. Alberto Perdisa Editore, Bologna, pp. 397.

Previous population estimate

Year
> 1993

Population unit
☒ Pairs

Minimum
> 1860

Maximum
> 2150

Population data quality
☒ Good

Source of information
> Brichetti P., Fracasso G. 2004. Ornitologia Italiana. 2 Tetraonidae-Scolopacidae. Alberto Perdisa Editore, Bologna, pp. 397.

Population trend

Population trend
☒ Increasing

Trend data quality
☒ Moderate

Source of information
> BirdLife International (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 12).

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers
☒ Regular and large numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year
> 2003

Population unit
☒ Individuals

Minimum
> 90

Maximum
> 90

Population data quality
☒ Good

Source of information

> Gustin M., Brambilla M., Celada C. (a cura di) 2009. Valutazione dello Stato di Conservazione dell'avifauna italiana. Ministero dell'Ambiente e della Tutela del Territorio e del Mare, Lega Italiana Protezione Uccelli (LIPU), pp: 1153.

Previous population estimate

Year

> 2002

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 75

Maximum

> 75

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Gustin M., Brambilla M., Celada C. (a cura di) 2009. Valutazione dello Stato di Conservazione dell'avifauna italiana. Ministero dell'Ambiente e della Tutela del Territorio e del Mare, Lega Italiana Protezione Uccelli (LIPU), pp: 1153.

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Stable

Trend data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Baccetti N., Dall'Antonia P., Magagnoli P., Melega L., Serra L., Soldatini C., Zenatello M., 2002. Risultati dei censimenti degli uccelli acquatici svernanti in Italia: distribuzione, stima e trend delle popolazioni nel 1991-2000. Biologia e Conservazione della Fauna, vol. 111, pp. 234.

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

> This species is legally protected and can not be hunted. The Italian legislation (law n. 157/92) grants this species a high level of protection through heavier penalties for killing, taking or keeping.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Least Concern

Year

> 2011

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Least Concern

Year

> 1999

AEWA Species - *Recurvirostra avosetta* / Pied Avocet

English Common name(s):

Avocet, Pied Avocet

French Common name(s):

Avocette élégante



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWa Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column A - Category 3(c)

☒ Column B - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2003

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 1800

Maximum

> 2000

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> BirdLife International (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 12).

Brichetti P., Fracasso G. 2004. Ornitologia Italiana. 2 Tetraonidae-Scolopacidae. Alberto Perdisa Editore, Bologna, pp. 397.

Previous population estimate

Year
> 1993

Population unit
☒ Pairs

Minimum
> 1638

Maximum
> 1838

Population data quality
☒ Good

Source of information
> Brichetti P., Fracasso G. 2004. Ornitologia Italiana. 2 Tetraonidae-Scolopacidae. Alberto Perdisa Editore, Bologna, pp. 397.

Population trend

Population trend
☒ Stable

Trend data quality
☒ Good

Source of information
> Brichetti P., Fracasso G. 2004. Ornitologia Italiana. 2 Tetraonidae-Scolopacidae. Alberto Perdisa Editore, Bologna, pp. 397.

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers
☒ Regular and large numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year
> 2003

Population unit
☒ Individuals

Minimum
> 5571

Maximum
> 5571

Population data quality
☒ Good

Source of information

> Gustin M., Brambilla M., Celada C. (a cura di) 2009. Valutazione dello Stato di Conservazione dell'avifauna italiana. Ministero dell'Ambiente e della Tutela del Territorio e del Mare, Lega Italiana Protezione Uccelli (LIPU), pp: 1153.

Previous population estimate

Year

> 2002

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 4080

Maximum

> 4080

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Gustin M., Brambilla M., Celada C. (a cura di) 2009. Valutazione dello Stato di Conservazione dell'avifauna italiana. Ministero dell'Ambiente e della Tutela del Territorio e del Mare, Lega Italiana Protezione Uccelli (LIPU), pp: 1153.

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Stable

Trend data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Baccetti N., Dall'Antonia P., Magagnoli P., Melega L., Serra L., Soldatini C., Zenatello M., 2002. Risultati dei censimenti degli uccelli acquatici svernanti in Italia: distribuzione, stima e trend delle popolazioni nel 1991-2000. Biologia e Conservazione della Fauna, vol. 111, pp. 234.

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

> The Italian legislation (law n. 157/92) grants this species a high level of protection through heavier penalties for killing, taking or keeping.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Least Concern

Year

> 2011

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Least Concern

Year

> 1999

AEWA Species - Glareola pratincola / Collared Pratincole

English Common name(s):

Collared Pratincole

French Common name(s):

Glaréole à collier



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column A - Category 2

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2002

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 31

Maximum

> 31

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Serra L., Brichetti P. 2005. Popolazioni di uccelli acquatici nidificanti in Italia: resoconto 2002. Avocetta 29: 41-55.

Previous population estimate

Year

> 2001

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 121

Maximum

> 156

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Serra L., Brichetti P. 2004. Popolazioni di uccelli acquatici nidificanti in Italia - Resoconto 2001. Avocetta, 28: 44-48.

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Fluctuating

Trend data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Peronace V., Cecere J. G, Gustin M., Rondinini C., in press. Lista Rossa 2011 degli Uccelli Nidificanti in Italia. Avocetta.

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular and significant numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ No

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

> The Italian legislation (law n. 157/92) grants this species a high level of protection through heavier penalties for killing, taking or keeping.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Endangered

Year

> 2011

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Endangered

Year

> 1999

AEWA Species - *Pluvialis apricaria* / Eurasian Golden Plover

English Common name(s):

Eurasian Golden-Plover, European Golden-Plover, Golden Plover

French Common name(s):

Pluvier doré



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column C - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular and significant numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2003

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 29015

Maximum

> 29015

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Gustin M., Brambilla M., Celada C. (a cura di) 2009. Valutazione dello Stato di Conservazione dell'avifauna italiana. Ministero dell'Ambiente e della Tutela del Territorio e del Mare, Lega Italiana Protezione Uccelli (LIPU), pp: 1153.

Previous population estimate

Year

> 2002

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 3196

Maximum

> 3196

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Gustin M., Brambilla M., Celada C. (a cura di) 2009. Valutazione dello Stato di Conservazione dell'avifauna italiana. Ministero dell'Ambiente e della Tutela del Territorio e del Mare, Lega Italiana Protezione Uccelli (LIPU), pp: 1153.

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Increasing

Trend data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Baccetti N., Dall'Antonia P., Magagnoli P., Melega L., Serra L., Soldatini C., Zenatello M., 2002. Risultati dei censimenti degli uccelli acquatici svernanti in Italia: distribuzione, stima e trend delle popolazioni nel 1991-2000. Biologia e Conservazione della Fauna, vol. 111, pp. 234.

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 2011

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 1999

AEWA Species - *Pluvialis squatarola* / Grey Plover

English Common name(s):

Black-bellied Plover, Grey Plover

French Common name(s):

Pluvier argenté



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column B - Category 1

☒ Column C - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular and significant numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2000

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 3326

Maximum

> 3326

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Baccetti N., Dall'Antonia P., Magagnoli P., Melega L., Serra L., Soldatini C., Zenatello M., 2002. Risultati dei censimenti degli uccelli acquatici svernanti in Italia: distribuzione, stima e trend delle popolazioni nel 1991-2000. Biologia e Conservazione della Fauna, vol. 111, pp. 234.

Previous population estimate

Year

> 1999

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 1539

Maximum

> 1539

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Baccetti N., Dall'Antonia P., Magagnoli P., Melega L., Serra L., Soldatini C., Zenatello M., 2002. Risultati dei censimenti degli uccelli acquatici svernanti in Italia: distribuzione, stima e trend delle popolazioni nel 1991-2000. Biologia e Conservazione della Fauna, vol. 111, pp. 234.

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Increasing

Trend data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Baccetti N., Dall'Antonia P., Magagnoli P., Melega L., Serra L., Soldatini C., Zenatello M., 2002. Risultati dei censimenti degli uccelli acquatici svernanti in Italia: distribuzione, stima e trend delle popolazioni nel 1991-2000. Biologia e Conservazione della Fauna, vol. 111, pp. 234.

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 2011

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 1999

AEWA Species - *Charadrius hiaticula* / Common Ringed Plover

English Common name(s):

Common Ringed Plover, Ringed Plover

French Common name(s):

Grand Gravelot, Grande Gravelot, Pluvier grand-gravelot



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWa Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column B - Category 1

☒ Column C - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular and significant numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2000

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 156

Maximum

> 156

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Baccetti N., Dall'Antonia P., Magagnoli P., Melega L., Serra L., Soldatini C., Zenatello M., 2002. Risultati dei censimenti degli uccelli acquatici svernanti in Italia: distribuzione, stima e trend delle popolazioni nel 1991-2000. Biologia e Conservazione della Fauna, vol. 111, pp. 234.

Previous population estimate

Year

> 1999

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 173

Maximum

> 173

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Baccetti N., Dall'Antonia P., Magagnoli P., Melega L., Serra L., Soldatini C., Zenatello M., 2002. Risultati dei censimenti degli uccelli acquatici svernanti in Italia: distribuzione, stima e trend delle popolazioni nel 1991-2000. Biologia e Conservazione della Fauna, vol. 111, pp. 234.

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Increasing

Trend data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Baccetti N., Dall'Antonia P., Magagnoli P., Melega L., Serra L., Soldatini C., Zenatello M., 2002. Risultati dei censimenti degli uccelli acquatici svernanti in Italia: distribuzione, stima e trend delle popolazioni nel 1991-2000. Biologia e Conservazione della Fauna, vol. 111, pp. 234.

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 2011

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 1999

AEWA Species - Charadrius dubius / Little Ringed Plover

English Common name(s):

Little Ringed Plover

French Common name(s):

Petit Gravelot, Pluvier petit-gravelot



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column C - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 2300

Maximum

> 4000

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Brichetti P., Fracasso G. 2004. Ornitologia Italiana. 2 Tetraonidae-Scolopacidae. Alberto Perdita Editore, Bologna, pp. 397.

Previous population estimate

No information

☒ No information

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Declining

Trend data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> BirdLife International (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 12).

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular and significant numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2000

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 8

Maximum

> 8

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Baccetti N., Dall'Antonia P., Magagnoli P., Melega L., Serra L., Soldatini C., Zenatello M., 2002. Risultati dei censimenti degli uccelli acquatici svernanti in Italia: distribuzione, stima e trend delle popolazioni nel 1991-2000. Biologia e Conservazione della Fauna, vol. 111, pp. 234.

Previous population estimate

Year

> 1999

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 19

Maximum

> 19

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Baccetti N., Dall'Antonia P., Magagnoli P., Melega L., Serra L., Soldatini C., Zenatello M., 2002. Risultati dei censimenti degli uccelli acquatici svernanti in Italia: distribuzione, stima e trend delle popolazioni nel 1991-2000. *Biologia e Conservazione della Fauna*, vol. 111, pp. 234.

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Unknown

Trend data quality

☒ Poor

Source of information

> Baccetti N., Dall'Antonia P., Magagnoli P., Melega L., Serra L., Soldatini C., Zenatello M., 2002. Risultati dei censimenti degli uccelli acquatici svernanti in Italia: distribuzione, stima e trend delle popolazioni nel 1991-2000. *Biologia e Conservazione della Fauna*, vol. 111, pp. 234.

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Near Threatened

Year

> 2011

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Least Concern

Year

> 1999

AEWA Species - *Charadrius alexandrinus* / Kentish Plover

English Common name(s):

Kentish Plover, Snowy Plover

French Common name(s):

Gravelot à collier interrompu, Pluvier à collier interrompu



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWa Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column A - Category 3(c)

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2010

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 1000

Maximum

> 1000

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Peronace V., Cecere J. G., Gustin M., Rondinini C., in press. Lista Rossa 2011 degli Uccelli Nidificanti in Italia. Avocetta.

Previous population estimate

Year

> 2003

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 1400

Maximum

> 2000

Population data quality

☒ Poor

Source of information

> BirdLife International (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 12).

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Declining

Trend data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Peronace V., Cecere J. G, Gustin M., Rondinini C., in press. Lista Rossa 2011 degli Uccelli Nidificanti in Italia. Avocetta.

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular and significant numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2003

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 2083

Maximum

> 2083

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Gustin M., Brambilla M., Celada C. (a cura di) 2009. Valutazione dello Stato di Conservazione dell'avifauna italiana. Ministero dell'Ambiente e della Tutela del Territorio e del Mare, Lega Italiana Protezione Uccelli (LIPU),

pp: 1153.

Previous population estimate

Year

> 2002

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 1886

Maximum

> 1886

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Gustin M., Brambilla M., Celada C. (a cura di) 2009. Valutazione dello Stato di Conservazione dell'avifauna italiana. Ministero dell'Ambiente e della Tutela del Territorio e del Mare, Lega Italiana Protezione Uccelli (LIPU), pp: 1153.

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Declining

Trend data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Baccetti N., Dall'Antonia P., Magagnoli P., Melega L., Serra L., Soldatini C., Zenatello M., 2002. Risultati dei censimenti degli uccelli acquatici svernanti in Italia: distribuzione, stima e trend delle popolazioni nel 1991-2000. Biologia e Conservazione della Fauna, vol. 111, pp. 234.

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Endangered

Year

> 2011

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Least Concern

Year

> 1999

AEWA Species - *Eudromias morinellus* / Eurasian Dotterel

English Common name(s):

Eurasian Dotterel

French Common name(s):

Pluvier guignard



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column A - Category 3(c)

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2003

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 0

Maximum

> 5

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> BirdLife International (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 12).

Previous population estimate

No information

☒ No information

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Stable

Trend data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> BirdLife International (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 12).

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular, but small numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ No

Species Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the status of the species in the country

> Irregularly wintering

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

> The Italian legislation (law n. 157/92) grants this species a high level of protection through heavier penalties for killing, taking or keeping.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these

ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Vulnerable

Year

> 2011

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Critically Endangered

Year

> 1999

AEWA Species - *Vanellus vanellus* / Northern Lapwing

English Common name(s):

Lapwing, Northern Lapwing

French Common name(s):

Vanneau huppé



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWa Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column B - Category 2(c)

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2005

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 3000

Maximum

> 3500

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Boano G., Della Toffola M. 2005. Alte densità di pavoncella *Vanellus vanellus* nidificanti nelle risaie vercellesi. Avocetta 29. 47.

Previous population estimate

Year

> 2003

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 1700

Maximum

> 1900

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> BirdLife International (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 12).

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Increasing

Trend data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> BirdLife International (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 12).

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular and large numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2000

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 21344

Maximum

> 21344

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Baccetti N., Dall'Antonia P., Magagnoli P., Melega L., Serra L., Soldatini C., Zenatello M., 2002. Risultati dei censimenti degli uccelli acquatici svernanti in Italia: distribuzione, stima e trend delle popolazioni nel 1991-

Previous population estimate

Year

> 1999

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 50412

Maximum

> 50412

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Baccetti N., Dall'Antonia P., Magagnoli P., Melega L., Serra L., Soldatini C., Zenatello M., 2002. Risultati dei censimenti degli uccelli acquatici svernanti in Italia: distribuzione, stima e trend delle popolazioni nel 1991-2000. Biologia e Conservazione della Fauna, vol. 111, pp. 234.

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Increasing

Trend data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Baccetti N., Dall'Antonia P., Magagnoli P., Melega L., Serra L., Soldatini C., Zenatello M., 2002. Risultati dei censimenti degli uccelli acquatici svernanti in Italia: distribuzione, stima e trend delle popolazioni nel 1991-2000. Biologia e Conservazione della Fauna, vol. 111, pp. 234.

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ No

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ No

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Least Concern

Year

> 2011

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Least Concern

Year

> 1999

AEWA Species - *Scolopax rusticola* / Eurasian Woodcock

English Common name(s):

Eurasian Woodcock

French Common name(s):

Bécasse des bois



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column C - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 50

Maximum

> 150

Population data quality

☒ Poor

Source of information

> Brichetti P., Fracasso G. 2004. Ornitologia Italiana. 2 Tetraonidae-Scolopacidae. Alberto Perdisa Editore, Bologna, pp. 397.

Previous population estimate

No information

☒ No information

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Stable

Trend data quality

☒ Poor

Source of information

> BirdLife International (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 12).

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular and large numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 500000

Maximum

> 1500000

Population data quality

☒ Poor

Source of information

> Ferrand, Y., Gossmann, F., 2001. Elements for a Woodcock (*Scolopax rusticola*) management plan. Game and Wildlife Science, Vol 18 (1), p. 115-139.

Previous population estimate

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 50 000

Maximum

> 100 000

Population data quality

☒ Poor

Source of information

> Tucker, G.M. and Heath, M.F. (1994) Birds in Europe: their conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 3).

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Declining

Trend data quality

☒ Poor

Source of information

> Tucker, G.M. and Heath, M.F. (1994) Birds in Europe: their conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 3).

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ No

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ No

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Data Deficient

Year

> 2011

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Endangered

Year
> 1999

AEWA Species - Gallinago media / Great Snipe

English Common name(s):

Great Snipe

French Common name(s):

Bécassine double



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column B - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular, but small numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ No

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 2011

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 1999

AEWA Species - *Gallinago gallinago* / Common Snipe

English Common name(s):

Common Snipe, Snipe

French Common name(s):

Bécassine des marais



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWa Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column B - Category 2(c)

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular and large numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2003

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 2057

Maximum

> 2057

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Gustin M., Brambilla M., Celada C. (a cura di) 2010. Valutazione dello Stato di Conservazione dell'avifauna italiana. Le specie nidificanti e svernanti in Italia, non inserite nell'allegato I della Direttiva Uccelli. Volume I. Non-Passeriformes. Ministero dell'Ambiente e della Tutela del Territorio e del Mare, Lega Italiana Protezione Uccelli (LIPU), pp. 842.

Previous population estimate

Year

> 2002

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 1456

Maximum

> 1456

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Gustin M., Brambilla M., Celada C. (a cura di) 2010. Valutazione dello Stato di Conservazione dell'avifauna italiana. Le specie nidificanti e svernanti in Italia, non inserite nell'allegato I della Direttiva Uccelli. Volume I. Non-Passeriformes. Ministero dell'Ambiente e della Tutela del Territorio e del Mare, Lega Italiana Protezione Uccelli (LIPU), pp. 842.

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Increasing

Trend data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Baccetti N., Dall'Antonia P., Magagnoli P., Melega L., Serra L., Soldatini C., Zenatello M., 2002. Risultati dei censimenti degli uccelli acquatici svernanti in Italia: distribuzione, stima e trend delle popolazioni nel 1991-2000. Biologia e Conservazione della Fauna, vol. 111, pp. 234.

Species Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the status of the species in the country

> Irregular breeder

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ No

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ No

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 2011

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 1999

AEWA Species - *Lymnocyrtus minimus* / Jack Snipe

English Common name(s):

Jack Snipe

French Common name(s):

Bécassine sourde



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column B - Category 2(b)

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular, but small numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2003

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 3

Maximum

> 3

Population data quality

☒ Poor

Source of information

> Gustin M., Brambilla M., Celada C. (a cura di) 2010. Valutazione dello Stato di Conservazione dell'avifauna italiana. Le specie nidificanti e svernanti in Italia, non inserite nell'allegato I della Direttiva Uccelli. Volume I. Non-Passeriformes. Ministero dell'Ambiente e della Tutela del Territorio e del Mare, Lega Italiana Protezione Uccelli (LIPU), pp. 842.

Previous population estimate

Year

> 2002

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 21

Maximum

> 21

Population data quality

☒ Poor

Source of information

> Gustin M., Brambilla M., Celada C. (a cura di) 2010. Valutazione dello Stato di Conservazione dell'avifauna italiana. Le specie nidificanti e svernanti in Italia, non inserite nell'allegato I della Direttiva Uccelli. Volume I. Non-Passeriformes. Ministero dell'Ambiente e della Tutela del Territorio e del Mare, Lega Italiana Protezione Uccelli (LIPU), pp. 842.

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Unknown

Trend data quality

☒ Poor

Source of information

> Baccetti N., Dall'Antonia P., Magagnoli P., Melega L., Serra L., Soldatini C., Zenatello M., 2002. Risultati dei censimenti degli uccelli acquatici svernanti in Italia: distribuzione, stima e trend delle popolazioni nel 1991-2000. Biologia e Conservazione della Fauna, vol. 111, pp. 234.

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ No

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ No

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 2011

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 1999

AEWA Species - *Limosa limosa* / Black-tailed Godwit

English Common name(s):

Black-tailed Godwit

French Common name(s):

Barge à queue noire, Barge à queue noire



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWa Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column A - Category 3(a)

☒ Column B - Category 2(c)

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2007-2008

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 15

Maximum

> 15

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Alessandria G., Della Toffola M., Fasano S. 2009. Resoconto ornitologico per la Regione Piemonte-Valle d'Aosta. Anno 2007 e 2008. Riv. Piem. St. Nat. 30: 225-288.

Previous population estimate

Year
> 2001

Population unit
☒ Pairs

Minimum
> 15

Maximum
> 17

Population data quality
☒ Good

Source of information
> Brichetti P., Fracasso G. 2004. Ornitologia Italiana. 2 Tetraonidae-Scolopacidae. Alberto Perdisa Editore, Bologna, pp. 397.

Population trend

Population trend
☒ Fluctuating

Trend data quality
☒ Good

Source of information
> Brichetti P., Fracasso G. 2004. Ornitologia Italiana. 2 Tetraonidae-Scolopacidae. Alberto Perdisa Editore, Bologna, pp. 397.

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers
☒ Regular and significant numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year
> 2003

Population unit
☒ Individuals

Minimum
> 60

Maximum
> 60

Population data quality
☒ Good

Source of information
> Gustin M., Brambilla M., Celada C. (a cura di) 2010. Valutazione dello Stato di Conservazione dell'avifauna

italiana. Le specie nidificanti e svernanti in Italia, non inserite nell'allegato I della Direttiva Uccelli. Volume I. Non-Passeriformes. Ministero dell'Ambiente e della Tutela del Territorio e del Mare, Lega Italiana Protezione Uccelli (LIPU), pp. 842.

Previous population estimate

Year

> 2002

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 102

Maximum

> 102

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Gustin M., Brambilla M., Celada C. (a cura di) 2010. Valutazione dello Stato di Conservazione dell'avifauna italiana. Le specie nidificanti e svernanti in Italia, non inserite nell'allegato I della Direttiva Uccelli. Volume I. Non-Passeriformes. Ministero dell'Ambiente e della Tutela del Territorio e del Mare, Lega Italiana Protezione Uccelli (LIPU), pp. 842.

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Unknown

Trend data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Baccetti N., Dall'Antonia P., Magagnoli P., Melega L., Serra L., Soldatini C., Zenatello M., 2002. Risultati dei censimenti degli uccelli acquatici svernanti in Italia: distribuzione, stima e trend delle popolazioni nel 1991-2000. Biologia e Conservazione della Fauna, vol. 111, pp. 234.

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Endangered

Year
> 2011

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Critically Endangered

Year
> 1999

AEWA Species - *Limosa lapponica* / Bar-tailed Godwit

English Common name(s):

Bar-tailed Godwit

French Common name(s):

Barge rousse



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column B - Category 2(a)

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular, but small numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2000

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 8

Maximum

> 8

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Baccetti N., Dall'Antonia P., Magagnoli P., Melega L., Serra L., Soldatini C., Zenatello M., 2002. Risultati dei censimenti degli uccelli acquatici svernanti in Italia: distribuzione, stima e trend delle popolazioni nel 1991-2000. Biologia e Conservazione della Fauna, vol. 111, pp. 234.

Previous population estimate

Year

> 1999

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 9

Maximum

> 9

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Baccetti N., Dall'Antonia P., Magagnoli P., Melega L., Serra L., Soldatini C., Zenatello M., 2002. Risultati dei censimenti degli uccelli acquatici svernanti in Italia: distribuzione, stima e trend delle popolazioni nel 1991-2000. Biologia e Conservazione della Fauna, vol. 111, pp. 234.

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Unknown

Trend data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Baccetti N., Dall'Antonia P., Magagnoli P., Melega L., Serra L., Soldatini C., Zenatello M., 2002. Risultati dei censimenti degli uccelli acquatici svernanti in Italia: distribuzione, stima e trend delle popolazioni nel 1991-2000. Biologia e Conservazione della Fauna, vol. 111, pp. 234.

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 2011

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 1999

AEWA Species - Numenius phaeopus / Whimbrel

English Common name(s):

Whimbrel

French Common name(s):

Courlis corlieu



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column C - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular and significant numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ No

Species Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the status of the species in the country

> Irregularly wintering

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 2011

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 1999

AEWA Species - *Numenius tenuirostris* / Slender-billed Curlew

English Common name(s):

Slender-billed Curlew

French Common name(s):

Courlis à bec grêle



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column A - Category 1(a)

☒ Column A - Category 1(b)

☒ Column A - Category 1(c)

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Infrequent and small numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 1990-2000

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 0

Maximum

> 19

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Zenatello M., Baccetti N. (eds.) 2001. Piano d'azione nazionale per il Chiurlottello (*Numenius tenuirostris*). Quad. Cons. Natura, 7. Min. Ambiente - Ist. Naz. Fauna Selvatica.

Previous population estimate

Year

> 1980-1989

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 0

Maximum

> 4

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Zenatello M., Baccetti N. (eds.) 2001. Piano d'azione nazionale per il Chiurlottello (*Numenius tenuirostris*). Quad. Cons. Natura, 7. Min. Ambiente - Ist. Naz. Fauna Selvatica.

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Declining

Trend data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Zenatello M., Baccetti N. (eds.) 2001. Piano d'azione nazionale per il Chiurlottello (*Numenius tenuirostris*). Quad. Cons. Natura, 7. Min. Ambiente - Ist. Naz. Fauna Selvatica.

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

> The Italian legislation (law n. 157/92) grants this species a high level of protection through heavier penalties

for killing, taking or keeping.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 2011

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 1999

AEWA Species - *Numenius arquata* / Eurasian Curlew

English Common name(s):

Curlew, Eurasian Curlew

French Common name(s):

Courlis cendré



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column A - Category 3(c)

☒ Column C - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular and significant numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2003

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 6052

Maximum

> 6052

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> ISPRA, unpublished.

Previous population estimate

Year

> 2002

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 5298

Maximum

> 5298

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> ISPRA, unpublished.

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Increasing

Trend data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Baccetti N., Dall'Antonia P., Magagnoli P., Melega L., Serra L., Soldatini C., Zenatello M., 2002. Risultati dei censimenti degli uccelli acquatici svernanti in Italia: distribuzione, stima e trend delle popolazioni nel 1991-2000. *Biologia e Conservazione della Fauna*, vol. 111, pp. 234.

Species Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the status of the species in the country

> Irregular breeder

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 2011

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 1999

AEWA Species - *Tringa erythropus* / Spotted Redshank

English Common name(s):

Spotted Redshank

French Common name(s):

Chevalier arlequin



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column C - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular and large numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2003

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 1315

Maximum

> 1315

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> ISPRA, unpublished.

Previous population estimate

Year

> 2002

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 824

Maximum

> 824

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> ISPRA, unpublished.

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Stable

Trend data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Baccetti N., Dall'Antonia P., Magagnoli P., Melega L., Serra L., Soldatini C., Zenatello M., 2002. Risultati dei censimenti degli uccelli acquatici svernanti in Italia: distribuzione, stima e trend delle popolazioni nel 1991-2000. Biologia e Conservazione della Fauna, vol. 111, pp. 234.

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 2011

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 1999

AEWA Species - *Tringa totanus* / Common Redshank

English Common name(s):

Common Redshank, Redshank

French Common name(s):

Chevalier gambette



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column B - Category 2(c)

☒ Column C - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2003

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 800

Maximum

> 1200

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> BirdLife International (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 12).

Brichetti P., Fracasso G. 2004. Ornitologia Italiana. 2 Tetraonidae-Scolopacidae. Alberto Perdisa Editore, Bologna, pp. 397.

Previous population estimate

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 1076

Maximum

> 1169

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Valle R., Scarton F., Tinarelli R., Grussu M., Utmar P., Borella S. 1995. Primo censimento della popolazione di Pettegola (*Tringa totanus*) nidificante in Italia. Suppl. Ric. Biol. Selvaggina 22: 601-605.

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Increasing

Trend data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> BirdLife International (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 12).

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular and large numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2003

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 3398

Maximum

> 3398

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> ISPRA, unpublished.

Previous population estimate

Year

> 2002

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 3427

Maximum

> 3427

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> ISPRA, unpublished.

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Increasing

Trend data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Baccetti N., Dall'Antonia P., Magagnoli P., Melega L., Serra L., Soldatini C., Zenatello M., 2002. Risultati dei censimenti degli uccelli acquatici svernanti in Italia: distribuzione, stima e trend delle popolazioni nel 1991-2000. Biologia e Conservazione della Fauna, vol. 111, pp. 234.

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Least Concern

Year

> 2011

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Endangered

Year

> 1999

AEWA Species - *Tringa stagnatilis* / Marsh Sandpiper

English Common name(s):

Marsh Sandpiper

French Common name(s):

Chevalier stagnatile



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column B - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular and significant numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ No

Species Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the status of the species in the country

> Irregularly wintering

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 2011

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 1999

AEWA Species - *Tringa nebularia* / Common Greenshank

English Common name(s):

Common Greenshank, Greenshank

French Common name(s):

Chevalier aboyeur



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column C - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular and large numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2003

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 299

Maximum

> 299

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> ISPRA, unpublished.

Previous population estimate

Year

> 2002

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 290

Maximum

> 290

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> ISPRA, unpublished.

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Increasing

Trend data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Baccetti N., Dall'Antonia P., Magagnoli P., Melega L., Serra L., Soldatini C., Zenatello M., 2002. Risultati dei censimenti degli uccelli acquatici svernanti in Italia: distribuzione, stima e trend delle popolazioni nel 1991-2000. Biologia e Conservazione della Fauna, vol. 111, pp. 234.

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 2011

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 1999

AEWA Species - *Tringa ochropus* / Green Sandpiper

English Common name(s):

Green Sandpiper

French Common name(s):

Chevalier culblanc, Chevalier cul-blanc



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column C - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular and significant numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2003

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 71

Maximum

> 71

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> ISPRA, unpublished.

Previous population estimate

Year

> 2002

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 192

Maximum

> 192

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> ISPRA, unpublished.

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Unknown

Trend data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Baccetti N., Dall'Antonia P., Magagnoli P., Melega L., Serra L., Soldatini C., Zenatello M., 2002. Risultati dei censimenti degli uccelli acquatici svernanti in Italia: distribuzione, stima e trend delle popolazioni nel 1991-2000. Biologia e Conservazione della Fauna, vol. 111, pp. 234.

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 2011

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 1999

AEWA Species - *Tringa glareola* / Wood Sandpiper

English Common name(s):

Wood Sandpiper

French Common name(s):

Chevalier sylvain



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column C - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular and large numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ No

Species Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the status of the species in the country

> Irregularly wintering

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 2011

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 1999

AEWA Species - *Tringa hypoleucos* / Common Sandpiper

English Common name(s):

Common Sandpiper

French Common name(s):

Chevalier guignette



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column C - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2003

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 500

Maximum

> 1000

Population data quality

☒ Poor

Source of information

> BirdLife International (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 12).

Brichetti P., Fracasso G. 2004. Ornitologia Italiana. 2 Tetraonidae-Scolopacidae. Alberto Perdisa Editore, Bologna, pp. 397.

Previous population estimate

No information

☒ No information

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Stable

Trend data quality

☒ Poor

Source of information

> BirdLife International (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 12).

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular and large numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2003

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 323

Maximum

> 323

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Gustin M., Brambilla M., Celada C. (a cura di) 2010. Valutazione dello Stato di Conservazione dell'avifauna italiana. Le specie nidificanti e svernanti in Italia, non inserite nell'allegato I della Direttiva Uccelli. Volume I. Non-Passeriformes. Ministero dell'Ambiente e della Tutela del Territorio e del Mare, Lega Italiana Protezione Uccelli (LIPU), pp. 842.

Previous population estimate

Year

> 2002

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 349

Maximum

> 349

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Gustin M., Brambilla M., Celada C. (a cura di) 2010. Valutazione dello Stato di Conservazione dell'avifauna italiana. Le specie nidificanti e svernanti in Italia, non inserite nell'allegato I della Direttiva Uccelli. Volume I. Non-Passeriformes. Ministero dell'Ambiente e della Tutela del Territorio e del Mare, Lega Italiana Protezione Uccelli (LIPU), pp. 842.

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Increasing

Trend data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Baccetti N., Dall'Antonia P., Magagnoli P., Melega L., Serra L., Soldatini C., Zenatello M., 2002. Risultati dei censimenti degli uccelli acquatici svernanti in Italia: distribuzione, stima e trend delle popolazioni nel 1991-2000. Biologia e Conservazione della Fauna, vol. 111, pp. 234.

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Near Threatened

Year

> 2011

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Vulnerable

Year

> 1999

AEWA Species - *Arenaria interpres* / Ruddy Turnstone

English Common name(s):

Ruddy Turnstone, Turnstone

French Common name(s):

Tournepierre à collier



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column C - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular and significant numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2003

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 80

Maximum

> 80

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> ISPRA, unpublished.

Previous population estimate

Year

> 2002

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 141

Maximum

> 141

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> ISPRA, unpublished.

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Fluctuating

Trend data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Baccetti N., Dall'Antonia P., Magagnoli P., Melega L., Serra L., Soldatini C., Zenatello M., 2002. Risultati dei censimenti degli uccelli acquatici svernanti in Italia: distribuzione, stima e trend delle popolazioni nel 1991-2000. Biologia e Conservazione della Fauna, vol. 111, pp. 234.

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 2011

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 1999

AEWA Species - *Calidris canutus* / Red Knot

English Common name(s):

Knot, Red Knot

French Common name(s):

Bécasseau maubèche, Bécasseau maubèche



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column B - Category 2(a)

☒ Column B - Category 2(c)

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular, but small numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2003

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 165

Maximum

> 165

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Gustin M., Brambilla M., Celada C. (a cura di) 2010. Valutazione dello Stato di Conservazione dell'avifauna italiana. Le specie nidificanti e svernanti in Italia, non inserite nell'allegato I della Direttiva Uccelli. Volume I. Non-Passeriformes. Ministero dell'Ambiente e della Tutela del Territorio e del Mare, Lega Italiana Protezione Uccelli (LIPU), pp. 842.

Previous population estimate

Year

> 2002

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 117

Maximum

> 117

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Gustin M., Brambilla M., Celada C. (a cura di) 2010. Valutazione dello Stato di Conservazione dell'avifauna italiana. Le specie nidificanti e svernanti in Italia, non inserite nell'allegato I della Direttiva Uccelli. Volume I. Non-Passeriformes. Ministero dell'Ambiente e della Tutela del Territorio e del Mare, Lega Italiana Protezione Uccelli (LIPU), pp. 842.

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Stable

Trend data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Baccetti N., Dall'Antonia P., Magagnoli P., Melega L., Serra L., Soldatini C., Zenatello M., 2002. Risultati dei censimenti degli uccelli acquatici svernanti in Italia: distribuzione, stima e trend delle popolazioni nel 1991-2000. Biologia e Conservazione della Fauna, vol. 111, pp. 234.

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 2011

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 1999

AEWA Species - *Calidris alba* / Sanderling

English Common name(s):

Sanderling

French Common name(s):

Bécasseau sanderling, Bécasseau sanderling



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column C - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular and significant numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2003

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 414

Maximum

> 414

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Gustin M., Brambilla M., Celada C. (a cura di) 2010. Valutazione dello Stato di Conservazione dell'avifauna italiana. Le specie nidificanti e svernanti in Italia, non inserite nell'allegato I della Direttiva Uccelli. Volume I. Non-Passeriformes. Ministero dell'Ambiente e della Tutela del Territorio e del Mare, Lega Italiana Protezione Uccelli (LIPU), pp. 842.

Previous population estimate

Year

> 2002

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 525

Maximum

> 525

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Gustin M., Brambilla M., Celada C. (a cura di) 2010. Valutazione dello Stato di Conservazione dell'avifauna italiana. Le specie nidificanti e svernanti in Italia, non inserite nell'allegato I della Direttiva Uccelli. Volume I. Non-Passeriformes. Ministero dell'Ambiente e della Tutela del Territorio e del Mare, Lega Italiana Protezione Uccelli (LIPU), pp. 842.

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Stable

Trend data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Baccetti N., Dall'Antonia P., Magagnoli P., Melega L., Serra L., Soldatini C., Zenatello M., 2002. Risultati dei censimenti degli uccelli acquatici svernanti in Italia: distribuzione, stima e trend delle popolazioni nel 1991-2000. Biologia e Conservazione della Fauna, vol. 111, pp. 234.

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 2011

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 1999

AEWA Species - *Calidris minuta* / Little Stint

English Common name(s):

Little Stint

French Common name(s):

Bécasseau minute



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column B - Category 2(c)

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular and large numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2003

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 2428

Maximum

> 2428

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Gustin M., Brambilla M., Celada C. (a cura di) 2010. Valutazione dello Stato di Conservazione dell'avifauna italiana. Le specie nidificanti e svernanti in Italia, non inserite nell'allegato I della Direttiva Uccelli. Volume I. Non-Passeriformes. Ministero dell'Ambiente e della Tutela del Territorio e del Mare, Lega Italiana Protezione Uccelli (LIPU), pp. 842.

Previous population estimate

Year

> 2002

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 2212

Maximum

> 2212

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Gustin M., Brambilla M., Celada C. (a cura di) 2010. Valutazione dello Stato di Conservazione dell'avifauna italiana. Le specie nidificanti e svernanti in Italia, non inserite nell'allegato I della Direttiva Uccelli. Volume I. Non-Passeriformes. Ministero dell'Ambiente e della Tutela del Territorio e del Mare, Lega Italiana Protezione Uccelli (LIPU), pp. 842.

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Declining

Trend data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Baccetti N., Dall'Antonia P., Magagnoli P., Melega L., Serra L., Soldatini C., Zenatello M., 2002. Risultati dei censimenti degli uccelli acquatici svernanti in Italia: distribuzione, stima e trend delle popolazioni nel 1991-2000. Biologia e Conservazione della Fauna, vol. 111, pp. 234.

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 2011

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 1999

AEWA Species - *Calidris temminckii* / Temminck's Stint

English Common name(s):

Temminck's Stint

French Common name(s):

Bécasseau de Temminck



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWa Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column B - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular, but small numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ No

Species Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the status of the species in the country

> Irregularly wintering

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 2011

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 1999

AEWA Species - *Calidris alpina* / Dunlin

English Common name(s):

Dunlin

French Common name(s):

Bécasseau variable



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column A - Category 1(c)

☒ Column C - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular and large numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2003

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 54611

Maximum

> 54611

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Gustin M., Brambilla M., Celada C. (a cura di) 2010. Valutazione dello Stato di Conservazione dell'avifauna italiana. Le specie nidificanti e svernanti in Italia, non inserite nell'allegato I della Direttiva Uccelli. Volume I. Non-Passeriformes. Ministero dell'Ambiente e della Tutela del Territorio e del Mare, Lega Italiana Protezione Uccelli (LIPU), pp. 842.

Previous population estimate

Year

> 2002

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 56291

Maximum

> 56291

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Gustin M., Brambilla M., Celada C. (a cura di) 2010. Valutazione dello Stato di Conservazione dell'avifauna italiana. Le specie nidificanti e svernanti in Italia, non inserite nell'allegato I della Direttiva Uccelli. Volume I. Non-Passeriformes. Ministero dell'Ambiente e della Tutela del Territorio e del Mare, Lega Italiana Protezione Uccelli (LIPU), pp. 842.

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Increasing

Trend data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Baccetti N., Dall'Antonia P., Magagnoli P., Melega L., Serra L., Soldatini C., Zenatello M., 2002. Risultati dei censimenti degli uccelli acquatici svernanti in Italia: distribuzione, stima e trend delle popolazioni nel 1991-2000. Biologia e Conservazione della Fauna, vol. 111, pp. 234.

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 2011

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 1999

AEWA Species - *Calidris ferruginea* / Curlew Sandpiper

English Common name(s):

Curlew Sandpiper

French Common name(s):

Bécasseau cocorli



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column C - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular and large numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ No

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 2011

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 1999

AEWA Species - Limicola falcinellus / Broad-billed Sandpiper

English Common name(s):

Broad-billed Sandpiper

French Common name(s):

Bécasseau falcinelle



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column A - Category 3(c)

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Frequent, but small numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ No

Species Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the status of the species in the country

> Irregularly wintering

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 2011

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 1999

AEWA Species - *Philomachus pugnax* / Ruff

English Common name(s):

Ruff

French Common name(s):

Chevalier combattant, Combattant varié



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWa Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column B - Category 2(c)

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular and large numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2003

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 87

Maximum

> 87

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Gustin M., Brambilla M., Celada C. (a cura di) 2009. Valutazione dello Stato di Conservazione dell'avifauna italiana. Ministero dell'Ambiente e della Tutela del Territorio e del Mare, Lega Italiana Protezione Uccelli (LIPU), pp: 1153.

Previous population estimate

Year

> 2002

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 141

Maximum

> 141

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Gustin M., Brambilla M., Celada C. (a cura di) 2009. Valutazione dello Stato di Conservazione dell'avifauna italiana. Ministero dell'Ambiente e della Tutela del Territorio e del Mare, Lega Italiana Protezione Uccelli (LIPU), pp: 1153.

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Unknown

Trend data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Baccetti N., Dall'Antonia P., Magagnoli P., Melega L., Serra L., Soldatini C., Zenatello M., 2002. Risultati dei censimenti degli uccelli acquatici svernanti in Italia: distribuzione, stima e trend delle popolazioni nel 1991-2000. Biologia e Conservazione della Fauna, vol. 111, pp. 234.

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ No

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ No

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with

populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 2011

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 1999

AEWA Species - Phalaropus lobatus / Red-necked Phalarope

English Common name(s):

Northern Phalarope, Red-necked Phalarope

French Common name(s):

Phalarope à bec étroit



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column C - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Frequent, but small numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ No

Species Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the status of the species in the country

> Irregularly wintering

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 2011

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 1999

AEWA Species - Phalaropus fulicaria / Grey Phalarope

English Common name(s):

Grey Phalarope, Red Phalarope

French Common name(s):

Phalarope à bec large



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column B - Category 2(c)

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Infrequent and small numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ No

Species Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the status of the species in the country

> Irregularly wintering

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 2011

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 1999

AEWA Species - Catharacta skua / Great Skua

English Common name(s):

Great Skua

French Common name(s):

Grand Labbe



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column B - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Infrequent and small numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ No

Species Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the status of the species in the country

> Irregularly wintering

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 2011

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 1999

AEWA Species - *Stercorarius longicaudus* / Long-tailed Skua

English Common name(s):

Long-tailed Jaeger, Long-tailed Skua

French Common name(s):

Labbe à longue queue, Labbe à longue queue



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column C - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Frequent, but small numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ No

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 2011

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 1999

AEWA Species - *Larus canus* / Common Gull

English Common name(s):

Common Gull, Mew Gull

French Common name(s):

Goéland cendré



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column B - Category 2(c)

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular and significant numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2000

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 4448

Maximum

> 4448

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Baccetti N., Dall'Antonia P., Magagnoli P., Melega L., Serra L., Soldatini C., Zenatello M., 2002. Risultati dei censimenti degli uccelli acquatici svernanti in Italia: distribuzione, stima e trend delle popolazioni nel 1991-2000. Biologia e Conservazione della Fauna, vol. 111, pp. 234.

Previous population estimate

Year

> 1999

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 3484

Maximum

> 3484

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Baccetti N., Dall'Antonia P., Magagnoli P., Melega L., Serra L., Soldatini C., Zenatello M., 2002. Risultati dei censimenti degli uccelli acquatici svernanti in Italia: distribuzione, stima e trend delle popolazioni nel 1991-2000. Biologia e Conservazione della Fauna, vol. 111, pp. 234.

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Increasing

Trend data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Baccetti N., Dall'Antonia P., Magagnoli P., Melega L., Serra L., Soldatini C., Zenatello M., 2002. Risultati dei censimenti degli uccelli acquatici svernanti in Italia: distribuzione, stima e trend delle popolazioni nel 1991-2000. Biologia e Conservazione della Fauna, vol. 111, pp. 234.

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 2011

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 1999

AEWA Species - *Larus audouinii* / Audouin's Gull

English Common name(s):

Audouin's Gull

French Common name(s):

Goéland d'Audouin



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column A - Category 1(a)

☒ Column A - Category 3(a)

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2005-2009

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 1024

Maximum

> 1330

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> ISPRA, unpublished

Previous population estimate

Year

> 1997-2000

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 425

Maximum

> 982

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Serra G., Melega L., Baccetti N. (eds.), 2001. Piano d'azione nazionale per il Gabbiano corso (Larus audouinii). Quad. Cons. Natura, 6, Min. Ambiente - Ist. Naz. Fauna Selvatica.

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Fluctuating

Trend data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> ISPRA, unpublished

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular, but small numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2003

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 29

Maximum

> 29

Population data quality

☒ Poor

Source of information

> Gustin M., Brambilla M., Celada C. (a cura di) 2009. Valutazione dello Stato di Conservazione dell'avifauna italiana. Ministero dell'Ambiente e della Tutela del Territorio e del Mare, Lega Italiana Protezione Uccelli (LIPU), pp: 1153.

Previous population estimate

Year

> 2002

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 25

Maximum

> 25

Population data quality

☒ Poor

Source of information

> Gustin M., Brambilla M., Celada C. (a cura di) 2009. Valutazione dello Stato di Conservazione dell'avifauna italiana. Ministero dell'Ambiente e della Tutela del Territorio e del Mare, Lega Italiana Protezione Uccelli (LIPU), pp: 1153.

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Unknown

Trend data quality

☒ Poor

Source of information

> Baccetti N., Dall'Antonia P., Magagnoli P., Melega L., Serra L., Soldatini C., Zenatello M., 2002. Risultati dei censimenti degli uccelli acquatici svernanti in Italia: distribuzione, stima e trend delle popolazioni nel 1991-2000. Biologia e Conservazione della Fauna, vol. 111, pp. 234.

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

> The Italian legislation (law n. 157/92) grants this species a high level of protection through heavier penalties for killing, taking or keeping.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these

ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Near Threatened

Year

> 2011

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Endangered

Year

> 1999

AEWA Species - *Larus marinus* / Great Black-backed Gull

English Common name(s):

Great Black-backed Gull

French Common name(s):

Goéland marin



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column C - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Frequent, but small numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 15

Maximum

> 20

Population data quality

☒ Poor

Source of information

> Brichetti P., Fracasso G. 2006. Ornitologia Italiana. 3 Stercorariidae-Caprimulgidae. Alberto Perdisa Editore, Bologna, pp. 437.

Previous population estimate

No information

☒ No information

Population trend

No information

☒ No information

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 2011

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 1999

AEWA Species - *Larus hyperboreus* / Glaucous Gull

English Common name(s):

Glaucous Gull

French Common name(s):

Goéland bourgmestre



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column C - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Infrequent and small numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ No

Species Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the status of the species in the country

> Only 18 records in Italy (10 of which after 1950).

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 2011

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 1999

AEWA Species - *Larus argentatus* / Herring Gull

English Common name(s):

Herring Gull

French Common name(s):

Goéland argenté



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column B - Category 2(c)

☒ Column C - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular, but small numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2000

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 483

Maximum

> 483

Population data quality

☒ Poor

Source of information

> Baccetti N., Dall'Antonia P., Magagnoli P., Melega L., Serra L., Soldatini C., Zenatello M., 2002. Risultati dei censimenti degli uccelli acquatici svernanti in Italia: distribuzione, stima e trend delle popolazioni nel 1991-2000. Biologia e Conservazione della Fauna, vol. 111, pp. 234.

Previous population estimate

Year

> 1999

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 90

Maximum

> 90

Population data quality

☒ Poor

Source of information

> Baccetti N., Dall'Antonia P., Magagnoli P., Melega L., Serra L., Soldatini C., Zenatello M., 2002. Risultati dei censimenti degli uccelli acquatici svernanti in Italia: distribuzione, stima e trend delle popolazioni nel 1991-2000. Biologia e Conservazione della Fauna, vol. 111, pp. 234.

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Unknown

Trend data quality

☒ Poor

Source of information

> Baccetti N., Dall'Antonia P., Magagnoli P., Melega L., Serra L., Soldatini C., Zenatello M., 2002. Risultati dei censimenti degli uccelli acquatici svernanti in Italia: distribuzione, stima e trend delle popolazioni nel 1991-2000. Biologia e Conservazione della Fauna, vol. 111, pp. 234.

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 2011

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 1999

AEWA Species - *Larus cachinnans* / Yellow-legged Gull

English Common name(s):

Caspian Gull, Yellow-legged Gull

French Common name(s):

Goéland leucopnée



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column C - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 45000

Maximum

> 60000

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Brichetti P., Fracasso G. 2006. Ornitologia Italiana. 3 Stercorariidae-Caprimulgidae. Alberto Perdisa Editore, Bologna, pp. 437.

Previous population estimate

Year

> 1983-1984

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 30000

Maximum

> 30000

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Brichetti P., Fracasso G. 2006. Ornitologia Italiana. 3 Stercorariidae-Caprimulgidae. Alberto Perdisa Editore, Bologna, pp. 437.

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Increasing

Trend data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Brichetti P., Fracasso G. 2006. Ornitologia Italiana. 3 Stercorariidae-Caprimulgidae. Alberto Perdisa Editore, Bologna, pp. 437.

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular and large numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2003

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 122967

Maximum

> 122967

Population data quality

☒ Poor

Source of information

> Gustin M., Brambilla M., Celada C. (a cura di) 2010. Valutazione dello Stato di Conservazione dell'avifauna italiana. Le specie nidificanti e svernanti in Italia, non inserite nell'allegato I della Direttiva Uccelli. Volume I. Non-Passeriformes. Ministero dell'Ambiente e della Tutela del Territorio e del Mare, Lega Italiana Protezione Uccelli (LIPU), pp. 842.

Previous population estimate

Year
> 2002

Population unit
☒ Individuals

Minimum
> 106111

Maximum
> 106111

Population data quality
☒ Poor

Source of information

> Gustin M., Brambilla M., Celada C. (a cura di) 2010. Valutazione dello Stato di Conservazione dell'avifauna italiana. Le specie nidificanti e svernanti in Italia, non inserite nell'allegato I della Direttiva Uccelli. Volume I. Non-Passeriformes. Ministero dell'Ambiente e della Tutela del Territorio e del Mare, Lega Italiana Protezione Uccelli (LIPU), pp. 842.

Population trend

Population trend
☒ Increasing

Trend data quality
☒ Good

Source of information

> Baccetti N., Dall'Antonia P., Magagnoli P., Melega L., Serra L., Soldatini C., Zenatello M., 2002. Risultati dei censimenti degli uccelli acquatici svernanti in Italia: distribuzione, stima e trend delle popolazioni nel 1991-2000. *Biologia e Conservazione della Fauna*, vol. 111, pp. 234.

Species Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the status of the species in the country

> The Mediterranean populations (ascribed to *Larus cachinnans michahellis* in the AEWA Table 1) have been recently split from the eastern and continental populations (*L. c. cachinnans*) and have been ascribed to a distinct species (*Larus michahellis*).

The population estimates provided in this report have been obtained merging together the numbers attributed to each of the two species.

In Italy *L. michahellis* is a very abundant breeder; furthermore, it is regularly migrating and wintering in large numbers.

L. cachinnans does not breed in Italy; it is regularly migrating through Italy in small numbers and it is a regular wintering visitor. The wintering population is estimated in 700-1400 individuals (poor data quality) (Brichetti P., Fracasso G. 2006. *Ornitologia Italiana*. 3 Stercorariidae-Caprimulgidae. Alberto Perdisa Editore, Bologna, pp. 437).

No information is available on trends.

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited
☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited
☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited
☒ Yes

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Least Concern

Year

> 2011

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Least Concern

Year

> 1999

Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the National Red List status of the species

> The assessment is referred to the breeding population of *L. michahellis*.

AEWA Species - *Larus fuscus* / Lesser Black-backed Gull

English Common name(s):

Lesser Black-backed Gull

French Common name(s):

Goéland brun



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column B - Category 2(c)

☒ Column C - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular and significant numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2003

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 2668

Maximum

> 2668

Population data quality

☒ Poor

Source of information

> ISPRA, unpublished.

Previous population estimate

Year

> 2002

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 1814

Maximum

> 1814

Population data quality

☒ Poor

Source of information

> ISPRA, unpublished.

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Unknown

Trend data quality

☒ Poor

Source of information

> Baccetti N., Dall'Antonia P., Magagnoli P., Melega L., Serra L., Soldatini C., Zenatello M., 2002. Risultati dei censimenti degli uccelli acquatici svernanti in Italia: distribuzione, stima e trend delle popolazioni nel 1991-2000. Biologia e Conservazione della Fauna, vol. 111, pp. 234.

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 2011

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 1999

AEWA Species - *Larus ichthyaetus* / Great Black-headed Gull

English Common name(s):

Great Black-headed Gull, Pallas's Gull

French Common name(s):

Goéland ichthyaète



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column A - Category 3(a)

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Infrequent and small numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ No

Species Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the status of the species in the country

> Irregularly wintering

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 2011

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 1999

AEWA Species - *Larus ridibundus* / Common Black-headed Gull

English Common name(s):

Black-headed Gull, Common Black-headed Gull

French Common name(s):

Mouette rieuse



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWa Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column B - Category 2(c)

☒ Column C - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 600

Maximum

> 1000

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Brichetti P., Fracasso G. 2006. Ornitologia Italiana. 3 Stercorariidae-Caprimulgidae. Alberto Perdisa Editore, Bologna, pp. 437.

Previous population estimate

Year

> 1984

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 780

Maximum

> 780

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Barbieri F. 1986. Gabbiano comune *Larus ridibundus* Linnaeus, 1766. In: "Distribuzione e popolazione di Laridi e Sternidi nidificanti in Italia". Suppl. Ric. Biol. Selvaggina 11: 19-26.

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Stable

Trend data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> BirdLife International (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 12).

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular and large numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2003

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 258488

Maximum

> 258488

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Gustin M., Brambilla M., Celada C. (a cura di) 2010. Valutazione dello Stato di Conservazione dell'avifauna italiana. Le specie nidificanti e svernanti in Italia, non inserite nell'allegato I della Direttiva Uccelli. Volume I. Non-Passeriformes. Ministero dell'Ambiente e della Tutela del Territorio e del Mare, Lega Italiana Protezione Uccelli (LIPU), pp. 842.

Previous population estimate

Year
> 2002

Population unit
☒ Individuals

Minimum
> 266749

Maximum
> 266749

Population data quality
☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Gustin M., Brambilla M., Celada C. (a cura di) 2010. Valutazione dello Stato di Conservazione dell'avifauna italiana. Le specie nidificanti e svernanti in Italia, non inserite nell'allegato I della Direttiva Uccelli. Volume I. Non-Passeriformes. Ministero dell'Ambiente e della Tutela del Territorio e del Mare, Lega Italiana Protezione Uccelli (LIPU), pp. 842.

Population trend

Population trend
☒ Increasing

Trend data quality
☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Baccetti N., Dall'Antonia P., Magagnoli P., Melega L., Serra L., Soldatini C., Zenatello M., 2002. Risultati dei censimenti degli uccelli acquatici svernanti in Italia: distribuzione, stima e trend delle popolazioni nel 1991-2000. Biologia e Conservazione della Fauna, vol. 111, pp. 234.

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited
☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited
☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited
☒ Yes

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Least Concern

Year
> 2011

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Vulnerable

Year

> 1999

AEWA Species - *Larus genei* / Slender-billed Gull

English Common name(s):

Slender-billed Gull

French Common name(s):

Goéland railleur



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWa Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column B - Category 2(a)

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2002

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 2797

Maximum

> 2907

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Serra L., Brichetti P. 2005. Popolazioni di uccelli acquatici nidificanti in Italia: resoconto 2002. Avocetta 29: 41-55.

Previous population estimate

Year

> 2001

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 3350

Maximum

> 3355

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Brichetti P., Fracasso G. 2006. Ornitologia Italiana. 3 Stercorariidae-Caprimulgidae. Alberto Perdisa Editore, Bologna, pp. 437.

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Stable

Trend data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> BirdLife International (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 12).

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular, but small numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2003

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 3480

Maximum

> 3480

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Gustin M., Brambilla M., Celada C. (a cura di) 2009. Valutazione dello Stato di Conservazione dell'avifauna italiana. Ministero dell'Ambiente e della Tutela del Territorio e del Mare, Lega Italiana Protezione Uccelli (LIPU),

pp: 1153.

Previous population estimate

Year

> 2002

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 3260

Maximum

> 3260

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Gustin M., Brambilla M., Celada C. (a cura di) 2009. Valutazione dello Stato di Conservazione dell'avifauna italiana. Ministero dell'Ambiente e della Tutela del Territorio e del Mare, Lega Italiana Protezione Uccelli (LIPU), pp: 1153.

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Increasing

Trend data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Baccetti N., Dall'Antonia P., Magagnoli P., Melega L., Serra L., Soldatini C., Zenatello M., 2002. Risultati dei censimenti degli uccelli acquatici svernanti in Italia: distribuzione, stima e trend delle popolazioni nel 1991-2000. Biologia e Conservazione della Fauna, vol. 111, pp. 234.

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

> This species is legally protected and can not be hunted. The Italian legislation (law n. 157/92) grants this species a high level of protection through heavier penalties for killing, taking or keeping.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Least Concern

Year

> 2011

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Endangered

Year

> 1999

AEWA Species - *Larus melanocephalus* / Mediterranean Gull

English Common name(s):

Mediterranean Gull

French Common name(s):

Mouette mélanocéphale



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column B - Category 2(a)

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2002

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 1999

Maximum

> 2009

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Serra L., Brichetti P. 2005. Popolazioni di uccelli acquatici nidificanti in Italia: resoconto 2002. Avocetta 29: 41-55.

Previous population estimate

Year

> 2001

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 1548

Maximum

> 1598

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Brichetti P., Fracasso G. 2006. Ornitologia Italiana. 3 Stercorariidae-Caprimulgidae. Alberto Perdisa Editore, Bologna, pp. 437.

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Stable

Trend data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> BirdLife International (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 12).

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular and large numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2003

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 9048

Maximum

> 9048

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Gustin M., Brambilla M., Celada C. (a cura di) 2009. Valutazione dello Stato di Conservazione dell'avifauna italiana. Ministero dell'Ambiente e della Tutela del Territorio e del Mare, Lega Italiana Protezione Uccelli (LIPU),

pp: 1153.

Previous population estimate

Year

> 2002

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 7646

Maximum

> 7646

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Gustin M., Brambilla M., Celada C. (a cura di) 2009. Valutazione dello Stato di Conservazione dell'avifauna italiana. Ministero dell'Ambiente e della Tutela del Territorio e del Mare, Lega Italiana Protezione Uccelli (LIPU), pp: 1153.

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Stable

Trend data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Baccetti N., Dall'Antonia P., Magagnoli P., Melega L., Serra L., Soldatini C., Zenatello M., 2002. Risultati dei censimenti degli uccelli acquatici svernanti in Italia: distribuzione, stima e trend delle popolazioni nel 1991-2000. Biologia e Conservazione della Fauna, vol. 111, pp. 234.

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

> This species is legally protected and can not be hunted. The Italian legislation (law n. 157/92) grants this species a high level of protection through heavier penalties for killing, taking or keeping.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Least Concern

Year

> 2011

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Vulnerable

Year

> 1999

AEWA Species - *Larus minutus* / Little Gull

English Common name(s):

Little Gull

French Common name(s):

Mouette pygmée



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column C - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular and significant numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2003

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 79

Maximum

> 79

Population data quality

☒ Poor

Source of information

> Gustin M., Brambilla M., Celada C. (a cura di) 2009. Valutazione dello Stato di Conservazione dell'avifauna italiana. Ministero dell'Ambiente e della Tutela del Territorio e del Mare, Lega Italiana Protezione Uccelli (LIPU), pp: 1153.

Previous population estimate

Year

> 2002

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 59

Maximum

> 59

Population data quality

☒ Poor

Source of information

> Gustin M., Brambilla M., Celada C. (a cura di) 2009. Valutazione dello Stato di Conservazione dell'avifauna italiana. Ministero dell'Ambiente e della Tutela del Territorio e del Mare, Lega Italiana Protezione Uccelli (LIPU), pp: 1153.

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Unknown

Trend data quality

☒ Poor

Source of information

> Baccetti N., Dall'Antonia P., Magagnoli P., Melega L., Serra L., Soldatini C., Zenatello M., 2002. Risultati dei censimenti degli uccelli acquatici svernanti in Italia: distribuzione, stima e trend delle popolazioni nel 1991-2000. Biologia e Conservazione della Fauna, vol. 111, pp. 234.

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 2011

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 1999

AEWA Species - *Rissa tridactyla* / Black-legged Kittiwake

English Common name(s):

Black-legged Kittiwake, Kittiwake

French Common name(s):

Mouette tridactyle



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column B - Category 2(a)

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular, but small numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> >100

Population data quality

☒ Poor

Source of information

> Brichetti P., Fracasso G. 2006. Ornitologia Italiana. 3 Stercorariidae-Caprimulgidae. Alberto Perdisa Editore, Bologna, pp. 437.

Previous population estimate

No information

☒ No information

Population trend

No information

☒ No information

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 2011

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 1999

AEWA Species - *Sterna nilotica* / Gull-billed Tern

English Common name(s):

Gull-billed Tern

French Common name(s):

Sterne hansel



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column A - Category 2

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2002

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 543

Maximum

> 551

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Serra L., Brichetti P. 2005. Popolazioni di uccelli acquatici nidificanti in Italia: resoconto 2002. Avocetta 29: 41-55.

Previous population estimate

Year

> 2001

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 385

Maximum

> 418

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Serra L., Brichetti P. 2004. Popolazioni di uccelli acquatici nidificanti in Italia - Resoconto 2001. Avocetta, 28: 44-48.

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Stable

Trend data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> BirdLife International (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 12).

Brichetti P., Fracasso G. 2006. Ornitologia Italiana. 3 Stercorariidae-Caprimulgidae. Alberto Perdisa Editore, Bologna, pp. 437.

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular and significant numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ No

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

> The Italian legislation (law n. 157/92) grants this species a high level of protection through heavier penalties for killing, taking or keeping.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Near Threatened

Year

> 2011

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Endangered

Year

> 1999

AEWA Species - Sterna caspia / Caspian Tern

English Common name(s):

Caspian Tern

French Common name(s):

Sterne caspienne



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column A - Category 1(c)

☒ Column A - Category 2

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular and significant numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ No

Species Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the status of the species in the country

> Irregularly breeding and wintering

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with

populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

> The Italian legislation (law n. 157/92) grants this species a high level of protection through heavier penalties for killing, taking or keeping.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 2011

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 1999

AEWA Species - *Sterna bengalensis* / Lesser Crested Tern

English Common name(s):

Lesser Crested Tern, Lesser Crested-Tern

French Common name(s):

Sterne voyageuse



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column A - Category 1(c)

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular, but small numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ No

Species Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the status of the species in the country

> Irregularly breeding and wintering

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 2011

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 2011

AEWA Species - *Sterna sandvicensis* / Sandwich Tern

English Common name(s):

Sandwich Tern

French Common name(s):

Sterne caugek



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column B - Category 2(a)

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2004

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 798

Maximum

> 821

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Brichetti P., Fracasso G. 2006. Ornitologia Italiana. 3 Stercorariidae-Caprimulgidae. Alberto Perdisa Editore, Bologna, pp. 437.

Previous population estimate

Year

> 2002

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 1381

Maximum

> 1381

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Serra L., Brichetti P. 2005. Popolazioni di uccelli acquatici nidificanti in Italia: resoconto 2002. Avocetta 29: 41-55.

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Increasing

Trend data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Brichetti P., Fracasso G. 2006. Ornitologia Italiana. 3 Stercorariidae-Caprimulgidae. Alberto Perdisa Editore, Bologna, pp. 437.

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular and large numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2003

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 1219

Maximum

> 1219

Population data quality

☒ Poor

Source of information

> Gustin M., Brambilla M., Celada C. (a cura di) 2009. Valutazione dello Stato di Conservazione dell'avifauna italiana. Ministero dell'Ambiente e della Tutela del Territorio e del Mare, Lega Italiana Protezione Uccelli (LIPU),

pp: 1153.

Previous population estimate

Year

> 2002

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 1091

Maximum

> 1091

Population data quality

☒ Poor

Source of information

> Gustin M., Brambilla M., Celada C. (a cura di) 2009. Valutazione dello Stato di Conservazione dell'avifauna italiana. Ministero dell'Ambiente e della Tutela del Territorio e del Mare, Lega Italiana Protezione Uccelli (LIPU), pp: 1153.

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Increasing

Trend data quality

☒ Poor

Source of information

> Baccetti N., Dall'Antonia P., Magagnoli P., Melega L., Serra L., Soldatini C., Zenatello M., 2002. Risultati dei censimenti degli uccelli acquatici svernanti in Italia: distribuzione, stima e trend delle popolazioni nel 1991-2000. Biologia e Conservazione della Fauna, vol. 111, pp. 208.

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Vulnerable

Year

> 2011

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Vulnerable

Year

> 1999

AEWA Species - *Sterna dougallii* / Roseate Tern

English Common name(s):

Roseate Tern

French Common name(s):

Sterne de Dougall



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column A - Category 1(c)

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Infrequent and small numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ No

Species Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the status of the species in the country

> Only 4 records in Italy in the last two centuries.

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 2011

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 1999

AEWA Species - *Sterna hirundo* / Common Tern

English Common name(s):

Common Tern

French Common name(s):

Sterne pierregarin



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column C - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 4000

Maximum

> 5000

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Brichetti P., Fracasso G. 2006. Ornitologia Italiana. 3 Stercorariidae-Caprimulgidae. Alberto Perdisa Editore, Bologna, pp. 437.

Previous population estimate

Year

> 1984

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 4608

Maximum

> 4608

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Bogliani G. 1986. Sterna comune. Suppl. Ric. Biol. Selvaggina, 11: 93-106.

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Stable

Trend data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Brichetti P., Fracasso G. 2006. Ornitologia Italiana. 3 Stercorariidae-Caprimulgidae. Alberto Perdisa Editore, Bologna, pp. 437.

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular and large numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ No

Species Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the status of the species in the country

> Irregularly wintering

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Least Concern

Year

> 2011

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Least Concern

Year

> 1999

AEWA Species - *Sterna albifrons* / Little Tern

English Common name(s):

Little Tern

French Common name(s):

Sterne naine



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column A - Category 3(b)

☒ Column A - Category 3(c)

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2003

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 2000

Maximum

> 3500

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Brichetti P., Fracasso G. 2006. Ornitologia Italiana. 3 Stercorariidae-Caprimulgidae. Alberto Perdisa Editore, Bologna, pp. 437.

Previous population estimate

Year
> 1984

Population unit
☒ Pairs

Minimum
> 6090

Maximum
> 6090

Population data quality
☒ Good

Source of information
> Fasola M. 1986. Fraticello. Suppl. Ric. Biol. Selvaggina, 11: 107-119.

Fasola M. 1986. Laridae e Sternidae nidificanti in Italia, il progetto di censimento nazionale 1982-1984. Atti del 1° Simposio sugli uccelli marini del Mediterraneo, Alghero, Studio delle popolazioni e conservazione dell'avifauna marina del Mediterraneo: 3-17.

Population trend

Population trend
☒ Declining

Trend data quality
☒ Good

Source of information
> Brichetti P., Fracasso G. 2006. Ornitologia Italiana. 3 Stercorariidae-Caprimulgidae. Alberto Perdisa Editore, Bologna, pp. 437.

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers
☒ Regular and significant numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☒ No

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited
☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited
☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited
☒ Yes

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Endangered

Year

> 2011

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Vulnerable

Year

> 1999

AEWA Species - *Chlidonias hybridus* / Whiskered Tern

English Common name(s):

Whiskered Tern

French Common name(s):

Guifette moustac



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWa Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column B - Category 1

☒ Column C - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2002

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 451

Maximum

> 453

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Serra L., Brichetti P. 2005. Popolazioni di uccelli acquatici nidificanti in Italia: resoconto 2002. Avocetta 29: 41-55.

Previous population estimate

Year
> 2001

Population unit
☒ Pairs

Minimum
> 498

Maximum
> 498

Population data quality
☒ Good

Source of information
> Serra L., Brichetti P. 2004. Popolazioni di uccelli acquatici nidificanti in Italia - Resoconto 2001. Avocetta, 28: 44-48.

Population trend

Population trend
☒ Fluctuating

Trend data quality
☒ Good

Source of information
> BirdLife International (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 12).

Brichetti P., Fracasso G. 2006. Ornitologia Italiana. 3 Stercorariidae-Caprimulgidae. Alberto Perdisa Editore, Bologna, pp. 437.

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers
☒ Frequent, but small numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☒ No

Species Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the status of the species in the country
> Irregularly wintering

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited
☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited
☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives

prohibited

☒ Yes

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Vulnerable

Year

> 2011

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Endangered

Year

> 1999

AEWA Species - *Chlidonias leucopterus* / White-winged Tern

English Common name(s):

White-winged Tern

French Common name(s):

Guifette leucoptère



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column C - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 1979-2004

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 0

Maximum

> 30

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Brichetti P., Fracasso G. 2006. Ornitologia Italiana. 3 Stercorariidae-Caprimulgidae. Alberto Perdisa Editore, Bologna, pp. 437.

Previous population estimate

No information

☒ No information

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Fluctuating

Trend data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Brichetti P., Fracasso G. 2006. Ornitologia Italiana. 3 Stercorariidae-Caprimulgidae. Alberto Perdisa Editore, Bologna, pp. 437.

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular, but small numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ No

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Endangered

Year

> 2011

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Critically Endangered

Year
> 1999

AEWA Species - *Chlidonias niger* / Black Tern

English Common name(s):

Black Tern

French Common name(s):

Guifette noire



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column B - Category 2(c)

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2004

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 120

Maximum

> 120

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Brichetti P., Fracasso G. 2006. Ornitologia Italiana. 3 Stercorariidae-Caprimulgidae. Alberto Perdisa Editore, Bologna, pp. 437.

Previous population estimate

Year

> 2002

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 110

Maximum

> 130

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Serra L., Brichetti P. 2005. Popolazioni di uccelli acquatici nidificanti in Italia: resoconto 2002. Avocetta 29: 41-55.

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Stable

Trend data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> BirdLife International (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 12).

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular and large numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ No

Species Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the status of the species in the country

> Irregularly wintering

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Endangered

Year

> 2011

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Critically Endangered

Year

> 1999

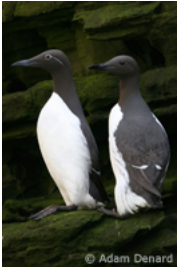
AEWA Species - *Uria aalge* / Common Guillemot

English Common name(s):

Common Guillemot, Common Murre, Guillemot

French Common name(s):

Guillemot de troïl, Guillemot marmette



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column B - Category 2(a)

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular, but small numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 80

Maximum

> 100

Population data quality

☒ Poor

Source of information

> Brichetti P., Fracasso G. 2006. Ornitologia Italiana. 3 Stercorariidae-Caprimulgidae. Alberto Perdisa Editore, Bologna, pp. 437.

Previous population estimate

No information

☒ No information

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Unknown

No information

☒ No information

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 2011

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 1999

AEWA Species - *Alca torda* / Razorbill

English Common name(s):

Razorbill, Razor-billed Auk

French Common name(s):

Petit Pingouin, Pingouin torda



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column C - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular, but small numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 80

Maximum

> 100

Population data quality

☒ Poor

Source of information

> Brichetti P., Fracasso G. 2006. Ornitologia Italiana. 3 Stercorariidae-Caprimulgidae. Alberto Perdisa Editore, Bologna, pp. 437.

Previous population estimate

No information

☒ No information

Population trend

No information

☒ No information

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 2011

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 1999

AEWA Species - *Fratercula arctica* / Atlantic Puffin

English Common name(s):

Atlantic Puffin, Puffin

French Common name(s):

Macareux moine



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWa Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column B - Category 2(a)

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular, but small numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 50

Maximum

> 70

Population data quality

☒ Poor

Source of information

> Brichetti P., Fracasso G. 2006. Ornitologia Italiana. 3 Stercorariidae-Caprimulgidae. Alberto Perdisa Editore, Bologna, pp. 437.

Previous population estimate

No information

☒ No information

Population trend

No information

☒ No information

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 2011

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 1999

Alien Species - *Phoenicopterus chilensis* / Chilean Flamingo

English Common name(s):

Chilean Flamingo

French Common name(s):

Flamant du Chili



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Non-native

Species Status

Please select whether status will be reported for breeding, passage or non-breeding/wintering population

Both options can be selected

☒ Non-breeding/wintering

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Latest population estimate

Occasional records

Both options can be selected

☒ Occasionally recorded, most likely escapes from collections

Source of information

> Banks, A.N., Wright, L.J., Maclean, I.M.D., Hann, C. & Rehfisch, M.M. 2008. Review of the Status of Introduced Non-Native Waterbird Species in the Agreement Area of the African-Eurasian Waterbird Agreement: 2007 Update. AEWA Technical Series No.32. Bonn, Germany.

No information

☒ No information

Previous population estimate

No information

☒ No information

Population trend

No information

☒ No information

Legal Status

Does the species have any legal status?

☒ Yes

National Red List Status

Does the species have any National Red List Status?

☒ No

Alien Species - *Oxyura jamaicensis* / Ruddy Duck

English Common name(s):

Ruddy Duck

French Common name(s):

Erismature rousse, Érismature rousse, Érismature roux



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Non-native

Species Status

Please select whether status will be reported for breeding, passage or non-breeding/wintering population

Both options can be selected

☒ Non-breeding/wintering

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Latest population estimate

Year

> 1993-2000

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 0

Maximum

> 1

Occasional records

Both options can be selected

☒ Occasionally recorded, most likely natural vagrants

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Baccetti N., Dall'Antonia P., Magagnoli P., Melega L., Serra L., Soldatini C., Zenatello M., 2002. Risultati dei censimenti degli uccelli acquatici svernanti in Italia: distribuzione, stima e trend delle popolazioni nel 1991-2000. Biologia e Conservazione della Fauna, vol. 111, pp. 234.

Brichetti P., Fracasso G. 2003. Ornitologia Italiana. 1 Gaviidae-Falconidae. Alberto Perdisa Editore, Bologna, pp. 463.

Previous population estimate

No information

☒ No information

Population trend

No information

☒ No information

Species Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the status of the species in the country

> Irregular wintering in southern and central Italy.

Legal Status

Does the species have any legal status?

☒ Yes

National Red List Status

Does the species have any National Red List Status?

☒ No

Alien Species - *Cygnus atratus* / Black Swan

English Common name(s):

Black Swan

French Common name(s):

Cygne noir



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Non-native

Species Status

Please select whether status will be reported for breeding, passage or non-breeding/wintering population

Both options can be selected

☒ Breeding

☒ Non-breeding/wintering

Species Status - Breeding

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2004-2007

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 5

Maximum

> 20

Occasional records

Both options can be selected

☒ Occasionally recorded, most likely natural vagrants

☒ Occasionally recorded, most likely escapes from collections

Source of information

> Banks, A.N., Wright, L.J., Maclean, I.M.D., Hann, C. & Rehfisch, M.M. 2008. Review of the Status of Introduced Non-Native Waterbird Species in the Agreement Area of the African-Eurasian Waterbird Agreement: 2007 Update. AEWA Technical Series No.32. Bonn, Germany.

Previous population estimate

Year

> 2002-2007

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Maximum

> 5

Occasional records

Both options can be selected

☒ Occasionally recorded, most likely natural vagrants

☒ Occasionally recorded, most likely escapes from collections

Source of information

> Blair, M.J., McKay, H., Musgrove, A.J. & Rehfish, M.M. 2002. Review of the Status of Introduced Non-Native Waterbird Species in the Agreement Area of the African-Eurasian Waterbird Agreement. AEWA Technical Series No.25. Bonn, Germany

Population trend

No information

☒ No information

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Latest population estimate

Year

> 1991-2000

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 0

Maximum

> 7

Occasional records

Both options can be selected

☒ Occasionally recorded, most likely natural vagrants

☒ Occasionally recorded, most likely escapes from collections

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Baccetti N., Dall'Antonia P., Magagnoli P., Melega L., Serra L., Soldatini C., Zenatello M., 2002. Risultati dei censimenti degli uccelli acquatici svernanti in Italia: distribuzione, stima e trend delle popolazioni nel 1991-2000. Biologia e Conservazione della Fauna, vol. 111, pp. 234.

Previous population estimate

No information

☒ No information

Legal Status

Does the species have any legal status?

☒ Yes

National Red List Status

Does the species have any National Red List Status?

☒ No

Alien Species - *Anser cygnoides* / Swan Goose

English Common name(s):

Swan Goose

French Common name(s):

Oie cygnoïde



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Non-native

Species Status

Please select whether status will be reported for breeding, passage or non-breeding/wintering population

Both options can be selected

☒ Breeding

Species Status - Breeding

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2004-2007

Occasional records

Both options can be selected

☒ Occasionally recorded, most likely escapes from collections

Source of information

> Banks, A.N., Wright, L.J., Maclean, I.M.D., Hann, C. & Rehfish, M.M. 2008. Review of the Status of Introduced Non-Native Waterbird Species in the Agreement Area of the African-Eurasian Waterbird Agreement: 2007 Update. AEWA Technical Series No.32. Bonn, Germany.

Previous population estimate

No information

☒ No information

Population trend

No information

☒ No information

Species Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the status of the species in the country
> In Italy was released from 2000 to 2007 for ornamental purposes (Banks et al., 2008).

Legal Status

Does the species have any legal status?

☒ Yes

National Red List Status

Does the species have any National Red List Status?

☒ No

Alien Species - *Anser indicus* / Bar-headed Goose

English Common name(s):

Bar-headed Goose

French Common name(s):

Oie à tête barrée



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Non-native

Species Status

Please select whether status will be reported for breeding, passage or non-breeding/wintering population

Both options can be selected

☒ Non-breeding/wintering

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2004-2007

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Occasional records

Both options can be selected

☒ Occasionally recorded, most likely natural vagrants

☒ Occasionally recorded, most likely escapes from collections

Source of information

> Banks, A.N., Wright, L.J., Maclean, I.M.D., Hann, C. & Rehfish, M.M. 2008. Review of the Status of Introduced Non-Native Waterbird Species in the Agreement Area of the African-Eurasian Waterbird Agreement: 2007 Update. AEWA Technical Series No.32. Bonn, Germany.

Previous population estimate

Year

> 1996-2002

Occasional records

Both options can be selected

☒ Occasionally recorded, most likely natural vagrants

☒ Occasionally recorded, most likely escapes from collections

Source of information

> Blair, M.J., McKay, H., Musgrove, A.J. & Rehfisch, M.M. 2002. Review of the Status of Introduced Non-Native Waterbird Species in the Agreement Area of the African-Eurasian Waterbird Agreement. AEWA Technical Series No.25. Bonn, Germany

Population trend

No information

☒ No information

Species Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the status of the species in the country

> Confirmed in 3 provinces during the 1999 (Blair et al. 2000)

Legal Status

Does the species have any legal status?

☒ Yes

National Red List Status

Does the species have any National Red List Status?

☒ No

Alien Species - *Chen caerulescens* / Snow Goose

English Common name(s):

Snow Goose

French Common name(s):

Oie des neiges



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Non-native

Species Status

Please select whether status will be reported for breeding, passage or non-breeding/wintering population

Both options can be selected

☒ Non-breeding/wintering

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Latest population estimate

No information

☒ No information

Previous population estimate

No information

☒ No information

Population trend

No information

☒ No information

Species Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the status of the species in the country

> The origin of occasionally recorded individuals is unknown.

Legal Status

Does the species have any legal status?

☒ Yes

National Red List Status

Does the species have any National Red List Status?

☒ No

Alien Species - *Branta canadensis* / Greater Canada Goose

English Common name(s):

Canada Goose

French Common name(s):

Bernache du Canada



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Non-native

Species Status

Please select whether status will be reported for breeding, passage or non-breeding/wintering population

Both options can be selected

☒ Breeding

☒ Non-breeding/wintering

Species Status - Breeding

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2004-2007

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 1

Maximum

> 2

Occasional records

Both options can be selected

☒ Occasionally recorded, most likely natural vagrants

☒ Occasionally recorded, most likely escapes from collections

Source of information

> Banks, A.N., Wright, L.J., Maclean, I.M.D., Hann, C. & Rehfisch, M.M. 2008. Review of the Status of Introduced Non-Native Waterbird Species in the Agreement Area of the African-Eurasian Waterbird Agreement: 2007 Update. AEWA Technical Series No.32. Bonn, Germany.

Previous population estimate

Year

> 1996-2002

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 1

Maximum

> 1

Occasional records

Both options can be selected

☒ Occasionally recorded, most likely natural vagrants

☒ Occasionally recorded, most likely escapes from collections

Source of information

> Blair, M.J., McKay, H., Musgrove, A.J. & Rehfisch, M.M. 2002. Review of the Status of Introduced Non-Native Waterbird Species in the Agreement Area of the African-Eurasian Waterbird Agreement. AEWA Technical Series No.25. Bonn, Germany

Population trend

No information

☒ No information

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2004-2007

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 12

Maximum

> 12

Occasional records

Both options can be selected

☒ Occasionally recorded, most likely natural vagrants

☒ Occasionally recorded, most likely escapes from collections

Source of information

> Banks, A.N., Wright, L.J., Maclean, I.M.D., Hann, C. & Rehfisch, M.M. 2008. Review of the Status of Introduced Non-Native Waterbird Species in the Agreement Area of the African-Eurasian Waterbird Agreement: 2007 Update. AEWA Technical Series No.32. Bonn, Germany.

Brichetti P., Fracasso G. 2003. Ornitologia Italiana. 1 Gaviidae-Falconidae. Alberto Perdisa Editore, Bologna, pp. 463.

Previous population estimate

Year

> 1996-2002

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 10

Maximum

> 10

Occasional records

Both options can be selected

☒ Occasionally recorded, most likely natural vagrants

☒ Occasionally recorded, most likely escapes from collections

Source of information

> Blair, M.J., McKay, H., Musgrove, A.J. & Rehfisch, M.M. 2002. Review of the Status of Introduced Non-Native Waterbird Species in the Agreement Area of the African-Eurasian Waterbird Agreement. AEWA Technical Series No.25. Bonn, Germany

Population trend

No information

☒ No information

Species Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the status of the species in the country

> More than 20 records since 1950 (Brichetti e Fracasso, 2003).

Legal Status

Does the species have any legal status?

☒ Yes

National Red List Status

Does the species have any National Red List Status?

☒ No

Alien Species - *Branta hutchinsii* / Cackling Goose

English Common name(s):

Cackling Goose

French Common name(s):

Bernache de Hutchins



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Non-native

Species Status

Please select whether status will be reported for breeding, passage or non-breeding/wintering population

Both options can be selected

☒ Non-breeding/wintering

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Latest population estimate

Occasional records

Both options can be selected

☒ Occasionally recorded, most likely escapes from collections

Source of information

> Banks, A.N., Wright, L.J., Maclean, I.M.D., Hann, C. & Rehfish, M.M. 2008. Review of the Status of Introduced Non-Native Waterbird Species in the Agreement Area of the African-Eurasian Waterbird Agreement: 2007 Update. AEWA Technical Series No.32. Bonn, Germany.

Previous population estimate

No information

☒ No information

Population trend

No information

☒ No information

Legal Status

Does the species have any legal status?

☒ Yes

National Red List Status

Does the species have any National Red List Status?

☒ No

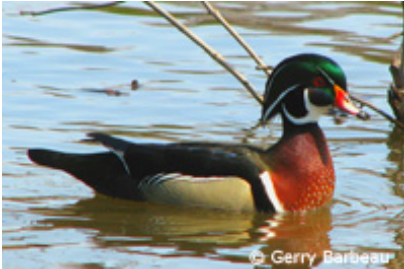
Alien Species - Aix sponsa / Wood Duck

English Common name(s):

Wood Duck

French Common name(s):

Canard branchu, Canard carolin



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Non-native

Species Status

Please select whether status will be reported for breeding, passage or non-breeding/wintering population

Both options can be selected

☒ Non-breeding/wintering

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Latest population estimate

Occasional records

Both options can be selected

☒ Occasionally recorded, most likely natural vagrants

☒ Occasionally recorded, most likely escapes from collections

Source of information

> Banks, A.N., Wright, L.J., Maclean, I.M.D., Hann, C. & Rehfish, M.M. 2008. Review of the Status of Introduced Non-Native Waterbird Species in the Agreement Area of the African-Eurasian Waterbird Agreement: 2007 Update. AEWA Technical Series No.32. Bonn, Germany.

No information

☒ No information

Previous population estimate

No information

☒ No information

Population trend

No information

☒ No information

Legal Status

Does the species have any legal status?

☒ Yes

National Red List Status

Does the species have any National Red List Status?

☒ No

Alien Species - *Aix galericulata* / Mandarin Duck

English Common name(s):

Mandarin, Mandarin Duck

French Common name(s):

Canard mandarin



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Non-native

Species Status

Please select whether status will be reported for breeding, passage or non-breeding/wintering population

Both options can be selected

☒ Non-breeding/wintering

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Latest population estimate

Year

> 1991-2000

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 0

Maximum

> 3

Occasional records

Both options can be selected

☒ Occasionally recorded, most likely natural vagrants

☒ Occasionally recorded, most likely escapes from collections

Source of information

> Baccetti N., Dall'Antonia P., Magagnoli P., Melega L., Serra L., Soldatini C., Zenatello M., 2002. Risultati dei censimenti degli uccelli acquatici svernanti in Italia: distribuzione, stima e trend delle popolazioni nel 1991-2000. *Biologia e Conservazione della Fauna*, vol. 111, pp. 234.

Brichetti P., Fracasso G. 2003. *Ornitologia Italiana*. 1 Gaviidae-Falconidae. Alberto Perdisa Editore, Bologna, pp. 463.

Previous population estimate

No information

☒ No information

Legal Status

Does the species have any legal status?

☒ Yes

National Red List Status

Does the species have any National Red List Status?

☒ No

Alien Species - *Anas falcata* / Falcated Duck

English Common name(s):

Falcated Duck, Falcated Teal

French Common name(s):

Canard à faucilles



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Non-native

Species Status

Please select whether status will be reported for breeding, passage or non-breeding/wintering population

Both options can be selected

☒ Non-breeding/wintering

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Latest population estimate

Occasional records

Both options can be selected

☒ Occasionally recorded, most likely escapes from collections

Source of information

> Banks, A.N., Wright, L.J., Maclean, I.M.D., Hann, C. & Rehfisch, M.M. 2008. Review of the Status of Introduced Non-Native Waterbird Species in the Agreement Area of the African-Eurasian Waterbird Agreement: 2007 Update. AEWA Technical Series No.32. Bonn, Germany.

Brichetti P., Fracasso G. 2003. Ornitologia Italiana. 1 Gaviidae-Falconidae. Alberto Perdisa Editore, Bologna, pp. 463.

Previous population estimate

No information

☒ No information

Population trend

No information

☒ No information

Legal Status

Does the species have any legal status?

☒ Yes

National Red List Status

Does the species have any National Red List Status?

☒ No

Alien Species - *Anas formosa* / Baikal Teal

English Common name(s):

Baikal Teal

French Common name(s):

Sarcelle élégante, Sarcelle formose



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Non-native

Species Status

Please select whether status will be reported for breeding, passage or non-breeding/wintering population

Both options can be selected

☒ Non-breeding/wintering

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Latest population estimate

Year

> 1987-2007

Occasional records

Both options can be selected

☒ Occasionally recorded, most likely escapes from collections

Source of information

> Banks, A.N., Wright, L.J., Maclean, I.M.D., Hann, C. & Rehfish, M.M. 2008. Review of the Status of Introduced Non-Native Waterbird Species in the Agreement Area of the African-Eurasian Waterbird Agreement: 2007 Update. AEWA Technical Series No.32. Bonn, Germany.

Previous population estimate

No information

☒ No information

Population trend

No information

☒ No information

Legal Status

Does the species have any legal status?

☒ Yes

National Red List Status

Does the species have any National Red List Status?

☒ No

Alien Species - *Porphyrio porphyrio* / Purple Swamphen

English Common name(s):

Purple Gallinule, Purple Swamphen

French Common name(s):

Poule sultane, Talève sultane



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Non-native

Species Status

Please select whether status will be reported for breeding, passage or non-breeding/wintering population

Both options can be selected

☒ Breeding

☒ Non-breeding/wintering

Species Status - Breeding

Latest population estimate

No information

☒ No information

Previous population estimate

No information

☒ No information

Population trend

No information

☒ No information

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2004-2007

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 40

Maximum

> 50

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Banks, A.N., Wright, L.J., Maclean, I.M.D., Hann, C. & Rehfish, M.M. 2008. Review of the Status of Introduced Non-Native Waterbird Species in the Agreement Area of the African-Eurasian Waterbird Agreement: 2007 Update. AEWA Technical Series No.32. Bonn, Germany.

Previous population estimate

No information

☒ No information

Population trend

No information

☒ No information

Species Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the status of the species in the country

> In Italy there are two native populations of the nominal subspecies *P. p. porphyrio*, living in Sardinia and in Sicily. A small population of the alien *P. p. poliocephalus* is now living in central Italy (Latium). This population originates from birds escaped in the '70s from a private zoo.

Legal Status

Does the species have any legal status?

☒ Yes

National Red List Status

Does the species have any National Red List Status?

☒ No

Pressures and Responses

4. Species Conservation

4.1 Legal Measures

1. Were any exemptions granted to the prohibitions laid down in paragraphs 2.1.1 and 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan? (AEWA Action Plan, paragraph 2.1.3)

☒ Yes

Please provide information on each species for which exemption was granted

Exemption for *Anser anser* / Greylag Goose

Purpose of exemption (from the AEWA Action Plan)

☒ (c) For the purpose of research and education, of re-establishment and for the breeding necessary for these purposes

Number of individuals for which exemption was granted

> 0

Number of eggs for which exemption was granted

> 50 (25 in 2009 and 25 in 2011)

Territorial coverage of the exemption

> Laguna di Grado e Marano: Riserva naturale regionale Valle Canal Novo (Udine District) and Riserva naturale regionale Valle Cavanata (Gorizia District)

Time span of the exemption

> from 25.3.2009 till 5.4.2009 and from 1.4.2011 till 15.4.2011

Year when the exemption was granted

> 2009 and 2011

Exemption for *Vanellus vanellus* / Northern Lapwing

Purpose of exemption (from the AEWA Action Plan)

☒ (d) To permit under strictly supervised conditions, on a selective basis and to a limited extent, the taking and keeping or other judicious use of certain birds in small numbers

Number of individuals for which exemption was granted

> 630 (300 in 2009, 300 in 2010 and 30 in 2011)

Number of eggs for which exemption was granted

> 0

Territorial coverage of the exemption

> Emilia-Romagna (Ravenna District)

Time span of the exemption

> from September 20th till November 30th

Year when the exemption was granted

> 2009, 2010 and 2011

Additional information on this exemption (alternatively provide a web link or attach a file)

> The birds are netted and kept in captivity. They are used as live decoys for hunting from fixed posts.

In 2009 and 2010 the birds really taken were respectively 63 and 93.

Exemption for *Sterna sandvicensis* / Sandwich Tern

Purpose of exemption (from the AEWA Action Plan)

☒ (c) For the purpose of research and education, of re-establishment and for the breeding necessary for these purposes

Number of individuals for which exemption was granted

> 10

Number of eggs for which exemption was granted

> 0

Territorial coverage of the exemption

> Laguna di Venezia (Venezia District)

Time span of the exemption

> From May 1st till May 31st

Year when the exemption was granted

> 2010

Additional information on this exemption (alternatively provide a web link or attach a file)

> Capture, ringing and radio-tagging

4.2 Single Species Action Plans

2. Please report on the progress of turning the International Single Species Action Plans (ISSAP), for species whose populations are listed on Column A of Table 1, developed under or recognised by AEWA, into National Single Species Action Plans (NSSAP). (AEWA Action Plan, paragraph 2.2)

Please clarify the relevance of the AEWA International Single Species Action Plans or the other recognised plans (Dalmatian Pelican, Pygmy Cormorant, Red-breasted Goose, Marbled Teal, Slender-billed Curlew and Audouin's Gull) to your country

☒ At least one of the International Single Species Action Plans is relevant

Please report on each relevant ISSAP

National Single Species Action Plan for *Geronticus eremita* / Northern Bald Ibis

For *Geronticus eremita* / Northern Bald Ibis

☒ No NSSAP

Please explain the reasons

> Italy was probably within the historical range of this species; for this reason Austrian ornithologists decided to induce captive-bred ibises to winter in the "Laguna di Orbetello" WWF nature reserve (southern Toscana), after a human-led migration from Upper Austria (Bald Ibis Project, managed by Waldrappteam -Austria <http://www.waldrappteam.at/waldrappteam/indexl.htm>). The first successful migration started in autumn 2004 with 7 birds; autumn migrations has been carried since 2005. There is no information about a formal cooperation between Austria and Italy for this project.

A NSSAP is presently not foreseen; the decision whether to develop an action plan will be assumed on the basis of the results of the Austrian conservation project.

National Single Species Action Plan for *Platalea leucorodia* / Eurasian Spoonbill

For *Platalea leucorodia* / Eurasian Spoonbill

☒ No NSSAP

Please explain the reasons

> A NSSAP should be developed as soon as possible, given the importance of the Italian populations for the conservation of this species.

National Single Species Action Plan for *Oxyura leucocephala* / White-headed Duck

For *Oxyura leucocephala* / White-headed Duck

☒ No NSSAP

Please explain the reasons

> This species is presently extinct in Italy, therefore a NSSAP is largely overlapping with a feasibility study for a re-establishment project.

Some NGOs are currently discussing the idea of the re-establishment of the White-headed Duck in southern Italy, to be conducted in co-operation with Spanish ornithologists and conservazionists.

National Single Species Action Plan for *Crex crex* / Corncrake

For *Crex crex* / Corncrake

☒ No NSSAP

Please explain the reasons

› A NSSAP should be developed as soon as possible, given the importance of the Italian populations for the conservation of this species.

National Single Species Action Plan for *Gallinago media* / Great Snipe

For *Gallinago media* / Great Snipe

☒ No NSSAP

Please explain the reasons

› This species is a regular migrant in Italy, more abundant during the pre-breeding migration. A NSSAP should be developed to guarantee suitable conditions at the stopover sites.

National Single Species Action Plan for *Limosa limosa* / Black-tailed Godwit

Field for additional information (optional)

› This species is a regular migrant in Italy, more abundant during the pre-breeding migration. Few breeding attempts have been reported in the last decades. A NSSAP should be developed especially to guarantee suitable conditions at the stopover sites.

National Single Species Action Plan for *Phalacrocorax pygmeus* / Pygmy Cormorant

For *Phalacrocorax pygmeus* / Pygmy Cormorant

☒ No NSSAP

Please explain the reasons

› The development of a NSSAP should start in 2012, in the framework of an INTERREG project.

National Single Species Action Plan for *Branta ruficollis* / Red-breasted Goose

For *Branta ruficollis* / Red-breasted Goose

☒ No NSSAP

Please explain the reasons

› This species occurs in Italy irregularly and in very small numbers; only occasionally it winters with single individuals.

National Single Species Action Plan for *Marmaronetta angustirostris* / Marbled Teal

For *Marmaronetta angustirostris* / Marbled Teal

☒ NSSAP in place and being implemented

When was the plan approved and published? Please provide a web link or attach a file, if available. Please provide contact details for any person or organisation coordinating its implementation. Please list any activities and/or achievements over the past triennium.

› The plan was published in 2007.

The NSSAP does not have a legal status in Italy. The National Institute for Environmental Protection and Research (ISPRA) and the Ministry for the Environment are operating to implement the action plan.

The Marbled Teal is a new breeder for Italy. It is regularly occurring only in Sicily, where 1-2 breeding pairs have been ascertained every summer since the spring of the year 2000.

The most relevant wetlands characterized by suitable habitat for this species are monitored on a voluntary basis. During the last 3 years the species was observed in a complex of temporary marshes called "Pantani della Sicilia sud-orientale". In July 2011 a Natural reserve was instituted by the Regional Administration to protect these important biotopes. The first effect of reserve institution is the complete ban of hunting activity from the hunting season 2011/2012.

You have attached the following Web links/URLs to this answer.

Piano d'azione nazionale per l'*Anatra marmorizzata* (*Marmaronetta angustirostris*) - Italian Action Plan for the Marbled Teal (*Marmaronetta angustirostris*)

National Single Species Action Plan for *Numenius tenuirostris* / Slender-billed Curlew

For *Numenius tenuirostris* / Slender-billed Curlew

☒ NSSAP in place and being implemented

When was the plan approved and published? Please provide a web link or attach a file, if available. Please provide contact details for any person or organisation coordinating its implementation. Please list any activities and/or achievements over the past triennium.

> The plan was published in 2001.

The NSSAP does not have a legal status in Italy. The National Institute for Environmental Protection and Research (ISPRA) and the Ministry for the Environment are operating to implement the action plan.

Status in Italy of the Slender-billed Curlew: no records after the draft of the previous AEWA report, despite ad hoc searches (see also <http://www.infs-acquatici.it>). The data published in the NSSAP must be considered as the best updated picture on this species in Italy.

Among the most relevant actions carried out to implement the Italian Action Plan are worth to be noted:

- the restoration of Mediterranean salt meadow habitat in the Lake Salso Nature Reserve (Apulia); the restoration is one of the main actions of a 5 year project supported by EU LIFE NAT funds.
- the creation of a Natural Reserve to protect a complex of temporary marshes called "Pantani della Sicilia sud-orientale" (south-east Sicily). The Reserve was instituted by the Regional Administration in July 2011; the first effect of this action is the complete ban of hunting activity from the hunting season 2011/2012.

Furthermore, Italy is actively co-operating in the late winter censuses of waterbirds in Libya, a country which could still host some wintering individuals of this specie.

You have attached the following Web links/URLs to this answer.

[Piano d'azione nazionale per il Chiurlottello \(*Numenius tenuirostris*\)](#) - Italian Action Plan for the Slender-billed Curlew (*Numenius tenuirostris*)

National Single Species Action Plan for *Larus audouinii* / Audouin's Gull

For *Larus audouinii* / Audouin's Gull

☒ NSSAP in place and being implemented

When was the plan approved and published? Please provide a web link or attach a file, if available. Please provide contact details for any person or organisation coordinating its implementation. Please list any activities and/or achievements over the past triennium.

> The plan was published in 2001.

The NSSAP does not have a legal status in Italy. The National Institute for Environmental Protection and Research (ISPRA) and the Ministry for the Environment are operating to implement the action plan.

The Italian breeding population is annually monitored by ISPRA, through regular surveys across the whole national breeding range. Census results are of relevant interest for conservation: an early detection of active colonies can allow to limit human access and boat berth near colonies during the touristic season.

Three new breeding areas have been recently discovered in 2009 and 2010 in Latium, Campania and Sicily, all of them along stretches of coasts included in protected areas and SPAs.

An update of the Audouin's Gull status in Italy is currently in press (proceedings of the national workshop "Gestione e conservazione del Gabbiano corso nelle Aree Protette" - Santa Maria di Castellabate, 12 Dicembre 2007).

In April 2010, Italy and France signed an agreement to set in motion the procedure for the creation of a new protected area: the Bocche di Bonifacio Transnational Marine Park. This park would protect the strait between Corse and Sardinia, one of the most important breeding area for the species.

Ringling activity on juveniles (also with coloured rings) is regularly carried out in order to acquire information on natal and breeding phylogeny, longevity and seasonal movements. During breeding, pellets are collected to evaluate food availability and limiting factors acting on distribution and productivity of colonies.

An analysis was started in 2010 on breeding site selection and colony size in Sardinia, in relation with the morphological features of the seascape, human disturbance, intra and inter-specific competition with the Mediterranean Yellow-legged Gull (*Larus michahellis*). First results have been presented at the European and

Italian Ornithological Congresses in 2011.

You have attached the following Web links/URLs to this answer.

Piano d'azione nazionale per il Gabbiano corso (*Larus audouinii*) - Italian Action Plan for the Audouin's Gull (*Larus audouinii*)

National Single Species Action Plan for *Aythya nyroca* / Ferruginous Duck

For *Aythya nyroca* / Ferruginous Duck

☒ NSSAP in place and being implemented

When was the plan approved and published? Please provide a web link or attach a file, if available. Please provide contact details for any person or organisation coordinating its implementation. Please list any activities and/or achievements over the past triennium.

› The plan was published in 2007.

In Apulia a project for the restoration of natural fresh and saltwater habitats was started in 2009 with the financial support of EU LIFE NAT funds. The purpose of the project is to achieve the conservation in the Lake Salso Nature Reserve of several endangered waterbirds, including the Ferruginous Duck. About 90 ha of agricultural land have been converted in temporary or permanent wetlands. Some interventions have been carried out to guarantee an adequate water circulation and safe breeding sites for birds.

In Sicily heavy rainfalls during the last years guaranteed an adequate water level in many temporary wetlands which otherwise dry up in summer. As a consequence, the Ferruginous Duck bred and wintered in high number in several coastal wetlands, especially in a complex of temporary marshes called "Pantani della Sicilia sud-orientale". During the hunting season 2009/2010, the hunting activity was strongly limited in this area and the wintering population of the Ferruginous Duck was carefully monitored on a weekly basis. Collected data clearly showed the adverse effects of hunting on this species and on the whole waterbird wintering community, inducing local Authorities to adopt adequate measures. In July 2011 a Natural Reserve was instituted by the Regional Administration to protect these important biotopes. The first effect of reserve institution is the complete ban of hunting activity from the hunting season 2011/2012.

You have attached the following Web links/URLs to this answer.

Piano d'azione nazionale per la Moretta tabaccata (*Aythya nyroca*) - Italian Action Plan for the Ferruginous Duck (*Aythya nyroca*)

3. Do you have in place or are you developing a National Single Species Action Plan for any species/population for which an AEWA ISSAP has not been developed? (AEWA Action Plan, paragraph 2.2.2)

☒ Yes

Please provide information on each species for which relevant action has been undertaken

National Single Species Action Plan for *Haematopus ostralegus* / Eurasian Oystercatcher

For *Haematopus ostralegus* / Eurasian Oystercatcher

☒ NSSAP in development

Please provide details

› In 2010 the Ministry for the Environment gave the task to ISPRA to draft a national action plan for the conservation of the waterbirds breeding on seashores. ISPRA is currently collecting all the available information about threats, limiting factors and the actions carried out in the last years to preserve these birds and their habitats. Furthermore ISPRA is promoting research activity on the main target species (i.e. Kentish Plover, Oystercatcher and Little Tern).

National Single Species Action Plan for *Charadrius alexandrinus* / Kentish Plover

For *Charadrius alexandrinus* / Kentish Plover

☒ NSSAP in development

Please provide details

› In 2010 the Ministry for the Environment gave the task to ISPRA to draft a national action plan for the conservation of the waterbirds breeding on seashores. ISPRA is currently collecting all the available

information about threats, limiting factors and the actions carried out in the last years to preserve these birds and their habitats. Furthermore ISPRA is promoting research activity on the main target species (i.e. Kentish Plover, Oystercatcher and Little Tern).

National Single Species Action Plan for *Sterna albifrons* / Little Tern

For *Sterna albifrons* / Little Tern

☒ NSSAP in development

Please provide details

> In 2010 the Ministry for the Environment gave the task to ISPRA to draft a national action plan for the conservation of the waterbirds breeding on seashores. ISPRA is currently collecting all the available information about threats, limiting factors and the actions carried out in the last years to preserve these birds and their habitats. Furthermore ISPRA is promoting research activity on the main target species (i.e. Kentish Plover, Oystercatcher and Little Tern).

4. Did you use the AEWA Guidelines for the preparation of National Single Species Action Plans for migratory waterbirds?

☒ Yes

Please provide details

> In Italy two SSAP have been drafted before the adoption of the AEWA Guidelines and two thereafter. For the preparation of these latest SSAPs, we followed the criteria reported in the AEWA Guidelines to: 1) identify the species of major concern, 2) produce a status report as a background document for each species, 3) define the required actions. We did not follow the proposed format, in order to maintain the same editorial format of the previous SSAPs.

4.3 Emergency Measures

5. Please report on any emergency situation that has occurred in your country over the past triennium and has threatened waterbirds. (AEWA Action Plan, paragraph 2.3)

Please indicate whether an emergency situation threatening waterbirds, such as botulism, chemical pollution, earthquake, extreme weather, fire, harmful algal bloom, infectious disease, introduction of alien species, lead poisoning, nuclear accident, oil spill, predation, volcanic activity, war or other emergency (please specify), has occurred in the country over the past triennium

☒ No emergency situation has occurred

6. Are there any other emergency measures, which were not mentioned above, but were developed and are in place in your country?

☒ No

4.4 Re-establishments

8. Is there a regulatory framework for re-establishments of species, including waterbirds, in your country (AEWA Action Plan, paragraph 2.4)?

☒ Yes

Please provide details

> Re-establishments are regulated under DPR 8 September 1997, no. 357, as modified and integrated by DPR 12 March 2003, no. 120.

Reintroductions or restockings require an authorization by the competent regional Administration or national park for any of species included in annex D of Habitats Directive or in annex 1 of Birds Directive.

9. Are you maintaining a national register of re-establishment projects occurring or planned to occur wholly or partly within your country? (Resolution 4.4)

☒ No

Please explain the reasons

> No formal register is maintained, but ISPRA hosts documentation on re-establishment programs carried on in Italy.

10. Has your country considered, developed or implemented re-establishment projects for any species listed on AEWA Table 1? (AEWA Action Plan, paragraph 2.4)

☒ No

4.5 Introductions

11. Does your country have legislation in place, which prohibits the introduction of non-native species of animals and plants, which may have a detrimental effect? (AEWA Action Plan, paragraph 2.5.1)

☒ Yes, but not being enforced properly or at all

Please provide the following details: title of legislation, year of adoption, institution that adopted it, institution that enforces it, including reasons for non enforcement

> Title of legislation: DPR 120/03 - Decreto del Presidente della Repubblica del 12 marzo 2003 n. 120 - "Regolamento recante modifica ed integrazioni al decreto del presidente della Repubblica 8 settembre 1997 n. 357, concernente attuazione della direttiva 92/42/CEE relativa alla conservazione degli habitat naturali e seminaturali, nonché della flora e della fauna selvatiche."

Year of adoption: 2003

Institution that adopted it: President of the Italian Republic

Institutions that enforces it: Ministry for the Environment and Regional Administrations

Reason for not enforcement: DPR 120/03 introduced a ban for the release of alien species into the wild, with the aim of preventing impacts to species, habitats and biotopes of Community interest. DPR 120/03 does not provide any penalty for the break of the ban that is therefore difficult to be implemented.

12. Has your country introduced requirements to zoos, private collections, etc. in order to avoid the accidental escape of captive birds belonging to non-native species? (AEWA Action Plan, paragraph 2.5.2)

☒ No

13. Does your country have in place a National Action Plan for Invasive Species (NAPIS) (in the framework of other MEAs, such as CBD, Bern Convention, and GISP (Global Invasive Species Programme) (Strategic Plan 2009-2017, Objective 1, Target 5)?

☒ Being developed

Please provide starting date and expected finalisation date of the process

> The Ministry for the Environment has required ISPRA to develop a strategy on invasive species. A draft is being reviewed at present.

14. Has an eradication programme been considered, developed or implemented for any non-native waterbird species in your country?

☒ No

15. Did you use the AEWA Guidelines on avoidance of introductions of non-native waterbird species?

☒ Yes

Please provide details

> The AEWA guidelines have not been formally adopted, but the principles are taken into account when evaluating translocation programs. Furthermore, national guidelines on introduced vertebrates (including birds) have been produced by the Ministry for the Environment. The guidelines include management priorities for all known introduced species.

Pressures and Responses

5. Habitat Conservation

5.1 Habitat Inventories

16. Has your country identified the network of all sites of international and national importance for the migratory waterbird species/populations listed on Table 1? (AEWA Action Plan, paragraph 3.1.2)

☒ Partially

Please describe the progress

› Italy has not developed and published an inventory of important habitats for species listed in Table 1 of the AEWA Action Plan.

However, Italian wetlands have been listed in several systematic national site inventories (Hecker & Tomàs Vives, 1995) one of which (compiled by ISPRA ex-INFS) is currently used for waterbirds distribution monitoring.

17. If your country has identified or is currently identifying the networks of sites of international and national importance, have you used the AEWA Guidelines on the preparation of site inventories for migratory waterbirds?

☒ No

Please explain the reasons. What has been used instead as a basis for the inventory?

› The sites were identified before the publication of the AEWA Guidelines. However the criteria followed to select the sites of importance for wintering waterbirds were very similar to those proposed by AEWA.

5.2. Conservation of Areas

18. Which sites that were identified as important, either internationally or nationally, for Table 1 migratory waterbird species/populations have been designated as protected areas under the national legislation and have management plans that are being implemented? (AEWA Action Plan, paragraph 3.2.1)

Please report on both internationally and nationally important sites

☒ Reporting on designation and management of internationally important sites

☒ Reporting on designation and management of nationally important sites

All sites of international importance

Total number

› 13

Total area (ha)

› 254,632

Out of the above total: number of protected sites

› 12

Out of the above total: protected area (ha)

› 164,966

All sites of national importance

Total number

› 115

Total area (ha)

› 174,584

Out of the above total: number protected sites

› 77

Out of the above total: protected area (ha)

› 82,504

Examples of best practice (optional)

If any site, in your opinion, represents an outstanding process of management planning or implementation, please highlight it as an example of best practice (alternatively provide a web link or attach a file)

› The protected area “Riserva Naturale Orientata Biviere di Gela” (south east Sicily) can be considered an example of best practice. This Natural Reserve protects a Ramsar site, the Lake of Gela, which represents a very important stopover and wintering site for many species migrating across Europe and Africa. Since its institution in the late 90s, the Natural Reserve has been promoting many activities of relevant importance for the conservation of this wetland, including water level management, habitat restoration, soil cleaning up from pollution. Furthermore many efforts have been devoted to raise awareness among people about the importance of nature preservation, fostering many initiatives addressed to schools and more in general the local community. Now the Reserve is an important point of reference for many initiatives and conservation projects also in the surroundings (the whole IBA of the Gela plain). All this in spite of a critical environmental and human context. Biviere di Gela is in fact located in a very polluted industrial area (oil refineries), largely influenced by the organized criminality.

You have attached the following Web links/URLs to this answer.

[Riserva Naturale Biviere di Gela](#) - Gela Lake Natural Reserve website

19. Has your country used the AEWA Guidelines on the management of key sites for migratory waterbirds?

☒ No

Please explain the reasons. What guidance has been used instead?

› The EU Directives (92/43 Habitat and 09/147 Birds) and the national relevant legislation (Decree 17 October 2007) already provide enough guidance that substantially fulfils the aims of the AEWA Guidelines

20. Have you accessed and used the Critical Site Network (CSN) Tool for the AEWA area?

☒ No

Please explain the reasons

› In the past triennium we didn't developed any activities requiring the use of the CSN Tool.

Pressures and Responses

6. Management of Human Activities

6.1. Hunting

21. Does your country have an established system for the collection of harvest data, which covers the species listed in Table 1? (AEWA Action Plan, paragraph 4.1.3)

☒ Yes

Does it cover the following? (tick where applicable and provide details)

- ☒ All AEWA species occurring in your country
- ☒ The whole territory of your country
- ☒ All harvesting activities

Field for additional information (optional)

> Hunters must fill in a personal card at the end of the hunting day, marking the number of harvested birds for each species. The information reported in personal cards varies, following regional regulations (in some cases data are grouped for similar species, for example ducks, rails, etc.).

Regional Authorities are not obliged to collect, analyse and disseminate bag data recorded on the hunting cards, therefore the knowledge of the amount of harvested bird is fragmentary. Furthermore, controls of hunters is generally inadequate, therefore hunting bags obtained from cards are often unreliable and underestimated.

22. Has your country phased out the use of lead shot for hunting in wetlands? (AEWA Action Plan, paragraph 4.1.4)

☒ Partially

When was the lead shot use in wetlands banned? What legislation is in place? Who does enforce this legislation? What % of the country's territory is covered by the ban?

> Decree 17 October 2007 contemplates hunting limitations in SPAs, in particular, the ban of the use of lead shot inside wetlands and within 150 m from their shores, since the 2008/09 hunting season. This ban covers about 45% of the overall wetland surface. However, the detention of lead ammunitions inside the SPA wetlands is still allowed, making problematic the enforcement of the ban.

The use of lead shot is still allowed in wetlands outside SPAs.

Have you introduced self-imposed and published timetable for banning fully the use of lead shot for hunting in wetlands?

☒ No

Please explain the reasons

> Decree 17 October 2007 contemplates the ban of the use of lead shot also inside the wetlands included in SACs (Special Areas of Conservation designed by the European Commission) and within 150 m from their shores. When the Italian SCIs (Sites of Community Importance) will be converted in SACs, the ban will be extended to a larger number of wetlands, reducing in a significant way this kind of environmental pollution.

Field for additional information (optional)

> The Ministry for the Environment has supported the publication of a technical report on lead ammunitions to be disseminated among hunters and wildlife managers. This report addresses all the main issues related to the use of lead shot and bullets (human health, bird conservation and soil pollution), to stimulate a self-imposed ban of lead ammunitions.

23. Are there measures in your country to reduce/eliminate illegal taking? (AEWA Action Plan, paragraph 4.1.6)

☒ Yes

How would you rate the effectiveness of the measures?

☒ Low

Please provide details

> Penalties are foreseen by hunting law (n. 157/92).

24. Has your country used the AEWA Guidelines on sustainable harvest of migratory birds?

☒ No

Please explain the reasons. What other guidance has been used instead?

› The Italian hunting law follows the prescriptions of the EU Bird Directive (n. 2009/147/CE) and the “Guide to sustainable hunting under the Birds Directive” of the European Union.

You have attached the following Web links/URLs to this answer.

EU GUIDE TO SUSTAINABLE HUNTING - Guidance document on hunting under Council Directive 79/409/EEC on the conservation of wild birds “The Birds Directive”

EU Bird Directive

6.2. Other human activities

25. Does your country have legislation in place, which provides for Strategic Environmental Assessment/Environmental Impact Assessment (SEA/EIA) of activities potentially negatively affecting natural habitats or wildlife? (AEWA Action Plan, paragraph 4.3.1)

☒ Yes and being implemented

Do the SEA/EIA processes consider waterbirds and habitats on which they depend?

☒ Yes

Please provide details

› Legislative Decree 3 April 2006, no. 152 Italy ratified Directives 85/337/EEC (on Environmental Impact Assessment) and 01/42/EC (on the Assessment of the Effects of certain Plans and Programmes on the Environment).

Decree 357/97, as modified and integrated by Decree 120/03, defines more constraints in the EIA procedures for plans and projects significantly affecting all Natura 2000 sites.

Do the SEA/EIA processes include public participation?

☒ Yes

Please provide details

› The Legislative Decree 3 April 2006, no. 152 by which Italy ratified Directives 85/337/EEC (on Environmental Impact Assessment) and 01/42/EC (on the Assessment of the Effects of certain Plans and Programmes on the Environment) contemplates the public participation: it foresees the involvement of public administrations and large public in collecting and assessing data useful to issue the SEA/EIA.

26. In the last three years, has your country used SEA/EIA for all relevant projects to assess the impact of proposed projects on migratory waterbird species listed on table 1 and/or habitats/sites on which they depend? (AEWA Action Plan, paragraph 4.3.1)

☒ Yes, all proposed projects

Please provide information on the outstanding cases

› One of the most outstanding cases is related to the proposal of the bridge on the Messina Strait, a bottleneck for many AEWA species during migrations. The SEA/EIA processes are still ongoing.

27. Is by-catch of waterbirds in fishing gear taking place in your country? (Resolution 3.8)

☒ Yes

Please provide details

› There are some evidences showing that bycatch may represent a threat for some waterbirds (in particular herons, cormorants and grebes), but quantitative data are not available.

28. Has your country undertaken steps towards the adoption/application of measures to reduce the incidental catch of seabirds and combat Illegal Unregulated and Unreported (IUU) fishing practices in the Agreement area? (Resolution 3.8)

☒ No

Please explain the reasons

› As quantitative data about bycatch are not available, Italy didn't undertake any steps towards adoption/application of measures to reduce the incidental catch of seabirds.

Pressures and Responses

7. Research and Monitoring

29. Does your country have waterbird monitoring schemes for the AEWA species in place? (Strategic Plan 2009-2017, Objective 3, Target 2)

☒ Yes

Covering the breeding period

☒ Partially

Please provide details

> Monitored breeding populations of: *Phalacrocorax carbo* 2011, *Platalea leucorodia* 1989-2011, *Larus audouinii* 1997-2011, *Ardeidae* (northern Italy) 1981-2011, *Charadrius alexandrinus* 2010-2011, *Haematopus ostralegus* 1990-2011, *Phoenicopiterus roseus* 1994-2011.

Covering the passage/migration period

☒ Partially

Please provide details

> Some sites are covered with monthly counts by qualified counters, within local projects.

Covering the non-breeding/wintering period

☒ Fully

Please provide details

> Mid-winter bird counts (IWC) are regularly carried out in the Italian wetlands through a network of qualified counters, coordinated by ISPRA. Collected data are input in a national database and periodically processed. Last report published in 2002. Reports on wintering counts are regularly issued at a local level.

30. Have you used the AEWA Guidelines for a waterbird monitoring protocol?

☒ No

Please explain the reasons. What guidance has been used instead?

> Monitoring protocols were set before the publication of the AEWA Guidelines. However the criteria followed were very similar to those proposed by AEWA.

31. List (or provide links to lists) of research related to waterbirds and their conservation that has been undertaken or results published in the past triennium (Strategic Plan 2009-2017, Objective 3, Target 5)

> With the financial support of the Ministry of the Environment, ISPRA is carrying out a study to better define the geographical population limits of the AEWA species occurring in Italy. This study is based on the use of colored rings and/or GPS dataloggers. Main target species are: Spoonbill, Ringed Plover, Kentish Plover, Common Redshank, Grey Plover, Eurasian Oystercatcher, Ruff, Black-tailed Godwit and Eurasian Curlew.

In the same context, ISPRA has strengthened ringing efforts on ducks, also to guarantee AIV HPAI surveillance.

You have attached the following documents to this answer.

[Bibliografia.docx](#) - List of publication on waterbirds in Italy (2009-2011)

32. Has your government provided over the past triennium funds and/or logistical support for the International Waterbird Census at international or national level? (Strategic Plan 2009-2017, Objective 3, Target 1)

☒ Yes

Nationally

☒ Yes

Please provide details

> The Ministry for the Environment is supporting ISPRA, the institution in charge of the national coordination of IWC counts.

Internationally

☒ Yes

Please provide details

> ISPRA since 2005 has been actively involved in the censuses of the waterbirds wintering in Libya. Some Italian expert ornithologists have been participating to IWC counts and contributed to training local ornithologists, in the framework of a RAC/SPA project.

Pressures and Responses

8. Education and Information

8.1. AEWA Communication Strategy

33. Has your country developed and implemented programmes for raising awareness and understanding on waterbird conservation and about AEWA? (Strategic Plan 2009-2017, Objective 3, Target 3 and AEWA Action Plan, paragraphs 6.1-6.4)

☒ Yes, being implemented

Please list major features of the programmes and details of a contact person for each programme

> No national campaign was promoted in order to inform the public opinion about AEWA. However, MATTM published on its website a detailed report which explains contents and provisions of the AEWA Agreement. Parks, local Administrations and NGOs are carrying out a vast array of educational and informative activities concerning wetlands and their birds. Initiative have been undertaken also in the framework of the World Migratory Bird Day promoted by UNEP/AEWA Secretariat and CMS.

You have attached the following Web links/URLs to this answer.

34. Has your country provided funding and other support, as appropriate (e.g. expertise, network, skills and resources), secured for the implementation of the AEWA Communication Strategy? (Strategic Plan 2009-2017, Objective 3, Target 1 and Resolution 3.10)

☒ No

Please explain the reasons

> Italy hasn't so far provided any funding nor support because of the lack of the appropriate financial resources.

35. In Resolution 3.10 the Meeting of the Parties encouraged Contracting Parties to host AEWA Exchange Centres for their respective regions. Has your country considered/shown interest in hosting a Regional AEWA Exchange Centre? (Strategic Plan 2009-2017, Objective 3, Target 2 and Resolution 3.10)

☒ Not considered yet

36. Training for CEPA (Communication, Education and Public Awareness) at national level is supposed to be conducted by staff, which has been trained in the framework of the AEWA Training of Trainers programme. Has such training taken place in your country in the past triennium? (Strategic Plan 2009-2017, Objective 3, Target 2)

Applicable only for countries in regions where Training of Trainers programme has taken place

☒ Other

Please explain

> Not applicable in Italy.

Pressures and Responses

9. Implementation

37. Has your country approached non-contracting parties to encourage them to ratify the Agreement? (Resolution 3.10)

Report only on activities over the past triennium

☒ No

Please explain the reasons

› A proper strategy on this issue hasn't yet been developed.

38. Has your country supported/developed international co-operation projects for the implementation of the Agreement, according to the priorities outlined in the AEWA International Implementation Tasks (IIT) for the current triennium? (Resolution 3.11)

☒ Yes

Please list grants provided to IIT projects, or list all undertaken initiatives and briefly provide any relevant information

› See 7. Research and Monitoring par. 32

39. Has your country resourced the AEWA Small Grants Fund over the past triennium? (Strategic Plan 2009-2017, Objective 5, Target 5)

☒ No

Please explain the reasons

› Because of the lack of appropriate financial resources.

40. Does your country have in place a national coordination mechanism for implementation of AEWA, possibly linking to national coordination mechanisms for other biodiversity Multilateral Environmental Agreements (MEAs)? (Strategic Plan 2009-2017, Objective 5, Target 8)

☒ Yes, it is operational on a regular basis

Please provide details

› A coordination is guaranteed by the fact that the Ministry of the Environment is the competente national authority for most of the MEAs

41. How would you suggest promoting further links between the biodiversity MEAs to which your country is a Contracting Party, so as to make your work more efficient and effective?

› We don't have any specific suggestions.

Pressures and Responses

10. Avian Influenza

42. What issues have proved challenging in responding nationally to the spread of the Highly Pathogenic Avian Influenza (HPAI) in the last triennium and what further guidance or information would be useful in this respect?

List challenges

> The main challenge faced during the hot H5N1 HPAI Asian lineage period was the absence of a clear indication regarding the true epidemiological reservoir of the virus. Accordingly, also surveillance was vaguely addressed, mainly toward alive, captured wild birds in which the virus has never been found, at least in Europe. The lack of appropriate, coherent studies/indications in the field of both bird biology and epidemiology was the main constrain. The emergency was approached in two separate fields, ornithology and virology, none of them could give - alone - relevant help in the management of the infection. A huge amount of money was available and probably it would have been better if we had addressed most of the resources in studies on conservation of the host species and the epidemiology of the infection instead of a generic surveillance.

List required further guidance or information

> AIV HPAI suspect case definition in wild birds should include - at least - all waterfowl species. Epidemiological studies should be promoted in the core area of Eurasian duck populations, that is - approximately - western Siberia. Such studies should be addressed to AIV epidemiology and migration links among different flyways.

43. Have you visited and used as a reference the AIWEb (the Avian Influenza, Wildlife and the Environment web site)?

☒ Yes

Field for additional information (optional)

> Yes, we have visited the website. Anyway, information received from other sources (such as OIE, EU through DG SANCO or EFSA, ProMed) are easier to be used and more frequently updated. We found quite difficult to use the info available in the Wildlife and Environmental web to design and implement the surveillance.

11. Confirmation

Confirmation of information verification and approval for submission

Please confirm:

In addition a scanned copy of an official letter from the relevant state institution, approving the report for submission, can be attached.

☒ I declare that the information provided in the Report on the implementation of AEWA for the period 2009-2011 has been verified and the report has been approved for submission by the appropriate state institution in the country.

Date of submission

> 20-02-2012